

**Medina Valley Independent School District
Board of Trustees
Special Meeting on Wednesday, August 6, 2025 at 7:30 AM.
Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room**

A Special Board Meeting of the MVISD Board of Trustees was held on Wednesday, August 6, 2025, beginning at 7:30 AM at/on Medina Valley ISD Central Office Board Room.

I. First Order of Business

- A Call Meeting to Order
- B Establish a Quorum
- C Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag followed by a moment of silence

II. Public Comment

At Regular Board Meetings the Board shall permit public comment on any topic. At all other Board Meetings public comments will be limited to items on the agenda posted with the notice of the meeting. Consistent with Board Policy BEC (Local), when necessary for meeting management, the following will apply: When 1 to 3 individuals sign up to address the Board, they will each be given 5 minutes. When 4 to 6 individuals sign up to address the Board, they will each be given 3 minutes. When 7 or more individuals sign up to address the Board, they will each be given 2 minutes.

III. Announcements/Communications/Presentations

- A Student Handbook

2

IV. Closed Session

- A Consultation with Attorney (TX Govt. Code Section 551.071)
- B Considering the deployment, specific occasions for, or implementation of, security personnel or devices (TX Govt. Code Section 551.076 and 551.089)
 - Discussion regarding the authorization of personnel to serve as a school marshal, including matters related to their appointment, duties, and responsibilities, and other matters related thereto
 - Discussion Regarding the Authorization of Personnel to be Commissioned as Peace Officers for the Medina Valley ISD Police Department, Including Matters Related to Their Appointment, Duties, Responsibilities, and any Other Matters Incident thereto
- C Deliberation Regarding Real Property (TX Govt. Code Section 551.072)

V. Discussion and Possible Action Items

- A Consider Approval of the 2025-2026 MVISD Student Code of Conduct 129
- B Consider Approval for Purchase of Electronic Device Pouches 184
- C Consider Approval to Authorize the Appointment of Personnel as School Marshals 195
- D Consider Approval of Officers to be Commissioned as Peace Officers by Medina Valley Independent School District Police Department

VI. Adjournment

(Items do not have to be taken in the same order as shown on the meeting agenda.)

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

2025-26 School Year

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of disability, please contact the district at 830-931-2243.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|----|
| Preface Parents and Students: | 3 |
| Accessibility | 4 |
| Section One: Parental Rights | 4 |
| Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights | 4 |
| Removing a Student from Instruction or Excusing a Student from a Required Component of Instruction | 9 |
| Right of Access to Student Records, Curriculum Materials, and District Records/Policies .. | 11 |
| A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances | 15 |
| Section Two: Other Important Information for Parents and Students | 22 |
| Absences/Attendance | 22 |
| Accountability under State and Federal Law (All Grade Levels) | 27 |
| Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery Test (Grades 10-12) | 28 |
| Awards and Honors (All Grade Levels) | 28 |
| Bullying (All Grade Levels) | 29 |
| Career and Technical Education (CTE) and Other Work-Based Programs (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 31 |
| Celebrations (All Grade Levels) | 32 |
| Child Sexual Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels) | 32 |
| Class Rank/Highest-Ranking Student (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 35 |
| Class Schedules (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 36 |
| College and University Admissions and Financial Aid (All Grade Levels) | 37 |
| College Credit Courses (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 38 |
| Communications (All Grade Levels) | 39 |
| Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels) | 40 |
| Conduct (All Grade Levels) | 40 |
| Counseling | 42 |
| Course Credit (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 43 |
| Credit by Examination — If a Student Has Taken the Course/Subject (Grades 6-12) | 44 |
| Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration — If a Student Has Not Taken the Course/Subject | 44 |
| Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels) | 45 |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

| | |
|--|----|
| Discrimination | 48 |
| Distance Learning (All Grade Levels) | 48 |
| Distribution of Literature, Published Materials, or Other Documents (All Grade Levels) | 50 |
| Dress and Grooming (All Grade Levels) | 51 |
| Electronic Devices and Technology Resources (All Grade Levels) | 54 |
| End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments | 58 |
| Emergent Bilingual Students (All Grade Levels) | 58 |
| Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels) | 58 |
| Fees (All Grade Levels) | 61 |
| Fundraising (All Grade Levels) | 62 |
| Gang-Free Zones (All Grade Levels) | 63 |
| Grade-Level Classification (Grades 9-12 Only) | 63 |
| Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels) | 63 |
| Graduation (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 65 |
| Harassment | 72 |
| Hazing (All Grade Levels) | 73 |
| Health — Physical and Mental | 73 |
| Health-Related Resources, Policies, and Procedures | 83 |
| Homework (All Grade Levels) | 85 |
| Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels) | 85 |
| Leaving Campus (All Grade Levels) | 86 |
| Lost and Found (All Grade Levels) | 88 |
| Makeup Work | 88 |
| Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels) | 89 |
| Nontraditional Academic Programs (All Grade Levels) | 90 |
| Parent and Family Engagement (All Grade Levels) | 90 |
| Parking and Parking Permits (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 92 |
| Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence (All Grade Levels) | 92 |
| Prayer (All Grade Levels) | 92 |
| Promotion and Retention | 92 |
| Release of Students from School | 94 |
| Remote Instruction | 94 |
| Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels) | 94 |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

| | |
|--|-----|
| Retaliation | 94 |
| Required State Assessments | 94 |
| Safe Storage of Firearms | 96 |
| Safety (All Grade Levels) | 97 |
| SAT, ACT, and Other Standardized Tests | 98 |
| Schedule Changes (Middle/Junior High and High School Grade Levels) | 99 |
| School Facilities | 99 |
| School-Sponsored Field Trips (All Grade Levels) | 104 |
| Searches and Investigations | 104 |
| Sexual Harassment | 105 |
| Special Programs (All Grade Levels) | 105 |
| Standardized Testing | 106 |
| Student Speakers (All Grade Levels) | 106 |
| Summer School (All Grade Levels) | 106 |
| Tardies (All Grade Levels) | 107 |
| Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels) | 107 |
| Transfers (All Grade Levels) | 107 |
| Transportation (All Grade Levels) | 107 |
| Vandalism (All Grade Levels) | 113 |
| Video Cameras (All Grade Levels) | 113 |
| Visitors to the School (All Grade Levels) | 113 |
| Volunteers (All Grade Levels) | 114 |
| Voter Registration (Secondary Grade Levels Only) | 115 |
| Withdrawing from School (All Grade Levels) | 115 |
| Glossary | 116 |
| Appendix: Freedom from Bullying Policy | 120 |
| Student Welfare: Freedom from Bullying | 120 |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Nathan Fillinger | President |
| Matthew Castiglione | Vice President |
| Joe Biediger | Secretary |
| Blane Nash | Trustee |
| Jason Bonney | Trustee |
| Suzanne Lee | Trustee |
| Benjamin Juarez | Trustee |

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Dr. Scott Caloss | Superintendent of Schools |
| Brandi Hendrix | Chief Academic Officer |
| Crystal Hermesch | Chief Financial Officer |
| Tanner Lange | Executive Director of Secondary Schools |
| Doug Wozniak | Executive Director of Elementary Schools |
| Selena Viera | Director of Communications |
| Jason Migura | Director of Human Resource |
| TBD | Director of Athletics |
| Amy Millis | Director of Curriculum & Instruction |
| Laura Garza | Director of Special Education |
| David Solis | Director of CTE |
| Amanda Monteiro | Director of Student Services |

SCHOOL CAMPUSES

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Castroville Elementary School | Gerri Butler, Principal |
| LaCoste Elementary School | Oscar Vega, Principal |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ladera Elementary School | Laura Davila, Principal |
| Luckey Ranch Elementary | Dwight McKnight, Principal |
| Potranco Elementary | Audrey White, Principal |
| Silos Elementary | Brenda Estrella-Pagan, Principal |
| Medina Valley Middle School | Lesli Solis, Principal |
| Loma Alta Middle School | Michael Lopez, Principal |
| Medina Valley High School | Elisa McCracken, Principal |
| Medina Valley DAEP School | Roland Villanueva, DAEP Coordinator |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Preface Parents and Students:

Welcome to the new school year!

Education is a team effort. Students, parents, teachers, and other staff members working together will make this a successful year.

The Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook is a general reference guide that is divided into two sections:

Section One: Parental Rights describes certain parental rights as specified in state or federal law.

Section Two: Other Important Information for Parents and Students is organized alphabetically by topic. Where applicable, the topics are further organized by grade level.

Note: Unless otherwise noted, the term “parent” refers to the parent, legal guardian, any person granted some other type of lawful control of a student, or any other person who has agreed to assume school-related responsibility for a student.

The Student Handbook is designed to align with law, board-adopted policy, and the Student Code of Conduct, a board-adopted document intended to promote school safety and an atmosphere for learning. The Student Handbook is not meant to be a complete statement of all policies, procedures, or rules in any given circumstance.

In case of conflicts between board policy (including the Student Code of Conduct) and any Student Handbook provision, the district will follow board policy and the Student Code of Conduct.

Therefore, parents and students should become familiar with the *Medina Valley ISD* Student Code of Conduct. To review the Code of Conduct, visit the district’s website at www.mvisd.com State law requires that the Code of Conduct be prominently displayed or made available for review at each campus.

The Student Handbook is updated annually. However, policy adoption and revisions may occur throughout the year. The district encourages parents to stay informed of proposed policy changes by attending board meetings and reviewing communications explaining changes in policy or other rules that affect Student Handbook provisions. The district reserves the right to modify the Student Handbook at any time. Notice of revisions will be provided as is reasonably practical.

Although the Student Handbook may refer to rights established through law or district policy, it does not create additional rights for parents and students. It does not, nor is it intended to, represent a contract between any parent or student and the district.

A hard copy of either the Student Code of Conduct or Student Handbook can be requested at *any campus front office*.

Note: References to board policy codes are included for ease of reference. The hard copy of the district’s official policy manual is available for review in the district administration office, and an unofficial electronic copy is available at www.mvisd.com

The policy manual includes:

- Legally referenced legal policies that contain provisions from federal and state laws and regulations, case law, and other legal authorities that provide the legal framework for school districts
- Board-adopted local policies that articulate the board’s choices and values regarding district practices

For questions about the material in this handbook, please contact:

Tanner Lange
Executive Director of Schools

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

8449 FM 471 South, Castroville, TX 78009

Tanner.Lange@mvisd.org

830-931-2243 ext. 8124

Complete the following forms in Skyward Family Access:

- Acknowledgment of Electronic Distribution of Student Handbook,
- Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent's Response Regarding Release of Student Information
- Parent's Objection to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education (if you choose to restrict the release of information to these entities)
- Consent/Opt-Out Form for participation in third-party surveys

[See **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** on page 8 and **Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey** on page 9 for more information.]

Accessibility

If you have difficulty accessing this handbook because of a disability, please contact:

Selena Viera, Director of Communications

8449 FM 471 South, Castroville, TX 78009

selena.viera@mvisd.org

830-931-2243 ext. 8094

Section One: Parental Rights

This section describes certain parental rights as specified in state or federal law.

Consent, Opt-Out, and Refusal Rights

Consent to Conduct a Psychological Evaluation

Unless required under state or federal law, a district employee or contractor of the district will not conduct a psychological or psychiatric examination, test, or treatment without obtaining prior written parental consent.

Note: An evaluation may be legally required under special education rules or by the Texas Education Agency for child abuse investigations and reports.

Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction

Annual Notification

As a part of the district's curriculum, students receive instruction related to human sexuality. The School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) makes recommendations for curriculum materials, and the school board adopts the materials and determines the specific content of the instruction.

Per state law, here is a summary of the district's curriculum regarding human sexuality:

MVISD has chosen the Quaver Health & PE (Grades PK - 5) and Goodheart Willcox Curriculum for Secondary. It is an abstinence-based program. If you wish to review the curriculum, please contact the school nurse at your child's campus.

In accordance with state law, a parent may:

- Review, receive a copy of, or purchase a copy of curriculum materials depending on the copyright of the materials.
- Remove his or her child from any part of the human sexuality instruction without academic, disciplinary, or other penalties.
- Become involved in the development of this curriculum by becoming a member of the district's SHAC or attending SHAC meetings. (See the campus principal for details.)

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Use the district's grievance procedure concerning a complaint. See **Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)** on page 41 and FNG(LOCAL).

State law also requires that instruction related to human sexuality, sexually transmitted diseases, or human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS):

- Present abstinence from sexual activity as the preferred choice in relationship to all sexual activity for unmarried persons of school age
- Devote more attention to abstinence from sexual activity than to any other behavior
- Emphasize that abstinence, if used consistently and correctly, is the only method that is 100 percent effective in preventing pregnancy, sexually transmitted infections, and the emotional trauma associated with adolescent sexual activity
- Direct adolescents to abstain from sexual activity before marriage as the most effective way to prevent pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases
- If included in the content of the curriculum, teach contraception and condom use in terms of human use reality rates instead of theoretical laboratory rates

[See Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking]

Consent Before Human Sexuality Instruction

Before a student receives human sexuality instruction, the district must obtain written consent from the student's parent. Parents will be sent a request for written consent at least 14 days before the instruction will begin.

[See **Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction** on page 4]

Annual Notification

Students receive instruction related to the prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking. The School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) makes recommendations for curriculum materials, and the school board adopts the materials and determines the specific content of the instruction.

For more information, see the district's abuse prevention instruction website at [the Student Support Portal](#).

In accordance with state law, a parent may:

- Review, receive a copy of, or purchase a copy of curriculum materials depending on the copyright of the materials. As required by law, any curriculum materials in the public domain used in this instruction will be posted on the district's website at the location indicated above.
- Remove their child from any part of this instruction without academic, disciplinary, or other penalties.
- Become involved in the development of this curriculum by becoming a member of the district's SHAC or attending SHAC meetings. See the campus principal for details.
- Use the district's grievance procedure concerning a complaint. [See policy FNG for information on the grievance and appeals process.]

Consent to Period of Prayer and Reading of The Bible or Other Religious Text

~~[Include this section only if the board adopts a policy requiring every campus of the district to provide students and employees with an opportunity to participate in a period of prayer and reading of the Bible or other religious text on each school day. If included, describe the required consent procedures for a student to participate.]~~

Consent to Provide a Mental Health Care Service

The district will not provide a mental health care service to a student or conduct a medical screening of a student as part of the district's intervention procedures except as permitted by law.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The district has established procedures for recommending to a parent an intervention for a student with early warning signs of mental health concerns, substance abuse, or suicide risk. The district's mental health liaison will notify the student's parent within a reasonable amount of time after the liaison learns that a student has displayed early warning signs and provide information about available counseling options.

In response to a suicidal outcry or suspected ideation, the campus Counselor and/or Social Worker will conduct a preliminary evaluation of the child, using the Columbia Suicide Severity Rating Scale (C-SSRS). Results from the C-SSRS will be discussed with the parent/guardian and suggestions for resources and support will be provided, based on the level of severity exhibited by the child.

The district has also established procedures for staff to notify the mental health liaison regarding a student who may need intervention.

The mental health liaison can be reached at:

Amanda Monteiro
Director of Student Support Services
8449 FM 471 South, Castroville TX 78009
Amanda.Monteiro@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8164

The mental health liaison can provide further information about these procedures as well as curriculum materials on identifying risk factors, accessing resources for treatment or support on and off campus, and accessing available student accommodations provided on campus.

[See **Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels)** on page 75]

Consent to Display a Student's Original Works and Personal Information

Teachers may display a student's work in classrooms or elsewhere on campus as recognition of student achievement without seeking prior parental consent. These displays may include personally identifiable student information. Student work includes:

- Artwork
- Special projects
- Photographs
- Original videos or voice recordings
- Other original works

However, the district will seek parental consent before displaying a student's work on the district's website, a website affiliated or sponsored by the district (such as a campus or classroom website), or in district publications, which may include printed materials, videos, or other methods of mass communication.

Consent to Receive Parenting and Paternity Awareness Instruction If a Student is Under Age 14

A student under age 14 must have parental permission to participate in the district's [Parenting and Paternity Awareness Program](https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/child-support/programs-and-initiatives/parenting-and-paternity-awareness-papa/papa-educators/papa-curriculum) (<https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/child-support/programs-and-initiatives/parenting-and-paternity-awareness-papa/papa-educators/papa-curriculum>). This program was developed by the Office of the Texas Attorney General and the State Board of Education (SBOE) to be incorporated into health education classes.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law

State law permits the school to make a video or voice recording without parental permission when the recording is to be used for:

- School safety
- Classroom instruction or a cocurricular or extracurricular activity
- Media coverage of the school, or
- Promotion of student safety, as provided by law for a student receiving special education services in certain settings

In other circumstances, the district will seek written parental consent before making a video or voice recording of a student.

Please note that parents and visitors to a classroom, both virtual and in person, may not record video or audio or take photographs or other still images without permission from the teacher or other school official.

Opting Out of Advanced Mathematics in Grades 6-8

The district will automatically enroll a student in grade 6 in an advanced mathematics course if the student performed in the top 40 percent on the grade 5 mathematics STAAR or a local measure that demonstrates proficiency in the student's grade 5 mathematics course work.

Enrollment in an advanced mathematics course in grade 6 will enable students to enroll in Algebra I in grade 8 and advanced mathematics in grades 9-12.

The student's parent may opt the student out of automatic enrollment in an advanced mathematics course.

Prohibiting the Use of Corporal Punishment

Corporal punishment — spanking or paddling a student — may be used as a discipline management technique in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct and district policy FO(LOCAL). Medina Valley ISD does not use corporal punishment as a form of discipline.

Limiting Electronic Communications between Students and District Employees

The district permits teachers and other approved employees to use electronic communications with students within the scope of professional responsibilities, as described by district guidelines.

For example, a teacher may create a social networking page for his or her class to relay information regarding class work, homework, and tests. A parent is welcome to access such a page.

However, Student Square messages sent to an individual student are only allowed if a district employee with responsibility for an extracurricular activity must communicate with a student participating in that activity. The employee is required to include the student's parent as a recipient on all messages.

A parent who does not want their child to receive one-to-one electronic communications from a district employee should contact the campus principal.

Objecting to the Release of Directory Information

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, or FERPA, permits the district to disclose appropriately designated "directory information" from a student's education records without written consent.

Commented [LM1]: TASB has this listed at 60 percent.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

“Directory information” is information that, if released, is generally not considered harmful or an invasion of privacy. Examples include:

- A student’s photograph (for publication in the school yearbook)
- A student’s name and grade level (for communicating class and teacher assignments)
- The name, weight, and height of an athlete (for publication in a school athletic program)
- A list of student birthdays (for generating schoolwide or classroom recognition)
- A student’s name and photograph (posted on a district-approved and-managed social media platform)
- The names and grade levels of students submitted by the district to a local newspaper or other community publication (to recognize the A/B honor roll for a specific grading period)

Directory information will be released to anyone who follows procedures for requesting it.

However, a parent or eligible student may object to the release of this information. Any objection must be made in writing to the principal and in Skyward Registration within 10 school days of the student’s first day of instruction for this school year. [See **Notice Regarding Directory Information and Parent’s Response Regarding Release of Student Information**, included in the forms packet.]

The district requests that families living in a shelter for survivors of family violence or trafficking notify district personnel that the student currently resides in such a shelter. Families may want to opt out of the release of directory information so that the district does not release any information that might reveal the location of such a shelter.

As allowed by state law, the district has identified two directory information lists — one for school-sponsored purposes and a second for all other requests. For district publications and announcements, the district has designated the following as directory information: address; telephone listing; electronic mail address; photograph; major field of study; degrees, honors, and awards received; grade level; most recent educational institution attended; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; and weight and height of members of athletic teams. If a parent does not object to the use of his or her child’s information for these school-sponsored purposes, the school will not ask permission each time the district wants to use the information for these purposes.

For all other purposes, the district has identified the following as directory information: student name, address, and grade level. If a parent does not object to the use of the student’s information for these purposes, the school **must** release this information when requested by an outside entity or individual.

Note: Also see **Authorized Inspection and Use of Student Records** on page 12.

Objecting to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Unless a parent has advised the district not to release their student’s information, the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) requires the district to comply with requests from military recruiters or institutions of higher education to provide the following information about students:

- Name
- Address
- Telephone listing

Military recruiters may also have access to a student’s district-provided email address, unless a parent has advised the district not to release this information.

[See **Parent’s Objection to the Release of Student Information to Military Recruiters and Institutions of Higher Education**, included in the forms packet.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Participation in Third-Party Surveys

Consent Required Before Student Participation in a Federally Funded Survey

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) provides parents certain rights regarding participation in surveys, the collection and use of information for marketing purposes, and certain physical exams.

A parent has the right to consent before a student is required to submit to a survey funded by the U.S. Department of Education that concerns any of the following protected areas:

- Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent
- Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family
- Sex behavior or attitudes
- Illegal, antisocial, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior
- Critical appraisals of individuals with whom the student has a close family relationship
- Legally recognized privileged relationships, such as with lawyers, doctors, and ministers
- Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or parent
- Income, except when the information is required by law and will be used to determine the student's eligibility for a program

A parent may inspect the survey or other instrument and any corresponding instructional materials used in connection with such a survey. [See policy EF(LEGAL) for more information.]

"Opting Out" of Participation in Other Types of Surveys or Screenings and the Disclosure of Personal Information

The PPRA gives parents the right to receive notice and an opportunity to opt a student out of:

- Activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information gathered from the child for the purpose of marketing, selling, or otherwise disclosing that information to others
- Any nonemergency, invasive physical examination or screening required as a condition of attendance, administered by the school or its agent, and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student

Exceptions are hearing, vision, or spinal screenings, or any physical examination or screening permitted or required under state law. [See policies EF and FFAA for more information.]

A parent may inspect:

- Protected information surveys of students and surveys created by a third party
- Instruments used to collect personal information from students for any of the above marketing, sales, or other distribution purposes
- Instructional material used as part of the educational curriculum

The ED provides extensive information about the [Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment](https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/resources/protection-pupil-rights-amendment-ppra-general-guidance) (<https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/resources/protection-pupil-rights-amendment-ppra-general-guidance>), including a [PPRA Complaint Form](https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/file-a-complaint) (<https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/file-a-complaint>).

Removing a Student from Instruction or Excusing a Student from a Required Component of Instruction

See **Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction** on page 4 and **Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking** for information on a parent's right to remove a student from such instruction.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Reciting a Portion of the Declaration of Independence in Grades 3-12

State law designates the week of September 17 as Celebrate Freedom Week and requires all social studies classes to provide the following:

- Instruction concerning the intent, meaning, and importance of the Declaration of Independence and the U.S. Constitution
- A specific recitation from the Declaration of Independence for students in grades 3-12

Per state law, a student may be excused from recitation of a portion of the Declaration of Independence if any of the following apply:

- A parent provides a written statement requesting that his or her child be excused
- The district determines that the student has a conscientious objection to the recitation
- A parent is a representative of a foreign government to whom the U.S. government extends diplomatic immunity

[See policy EHBK(LEGAL) for more information.]

Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags

A parent may request that his or her child be excused from participation in the daily recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. flag and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag. The request must be made in writing.

State law, however, requires that all students participate in one minute of silence following recitation of the pledges.

[See **Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence** on page 92 and policy EC(LEGAL) for more information.]

Religious or Moral Beliefs

A parent may remove his or her child temporarily from the classroom if a scheduled instructional activity conflicts with the parent's religious or moral beliefs.

The removal may not be used to avoid a test and may not extend for an entire semester. The student must also satisfy grade-level and graduation requirements as determined by the school and by state law.

Tutoring or Test Preparation

A teacher may determine that a student needs additional targeted assistance for the student to achieve mastery in state-developed essential knowledge and skills based on:

- Informal observations
- Evaluative data such as grades earned on assignments or tests
- Results from diagnostic assessments

The school will always attempt to provide tutoring and strategies for test-taking in ways that prevent removal from other instruction as much as possible.

In accordance with state law and policy EC, districts must obtain parental permission before removing a student from a regularly scheduled class for remedial tutoring or test preparation for more than 10 percent of the days the class is offered.

If a district offers tutorial services to students, state law requires a student with a grade below 70 for a reporting period to attend.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

[For questions about school-provided tutoring programs, contact the student's teacher and see policies EC and EHBC. See **Standardized Testing** on page 95 for information regarding required accelerated instruction after a student fails to perform satisfactorily on certain state-mandated tests.]

Right of Access to Student Records, Curriculum Materials, and District Records/Policies

Parent Review of Instructional Materials

A parent has the right to review teaching materials, textbooks, and other teaching aids and instructional materials used in the curriculum, and to examine tests that have been administered, whether instruction is delivered in-person, virtually, or remotely.

The district will make instructional materials available for parent review no later than 30 days before the school year begins and for at least 30 days after the school year ends. However, tests that have not yet been administered will not be made available for parent examination.

The district will provide login credentials to each student's parent for any learning management system or online learning portal used in instruction to facilitate parent access and review.

A parent is also entitled to request that the school allow the student to take home instructional materials the student uses. The school may ask the student to return the materials at the beginning of the next school day.

A school if requested must provide printed versions of electronic instructional materials to a student if the student does not have reliable access to technology at home.

Teachers are required to provide a copy of the teacher's instructional plan or course syllabus for each class to the parent of each student enrolled in that class before the beginning of each semester. A parent may obtain additional copies of plan or syllabus by request. Campuses will send out a syllabus through Parent Square before the beginning of each semester.

For information about parental access to any online library catalog and library materials, including records of their child's checked out library materials, see [District Review of Instructional Materials](#)

A parent may request that the district conduct an instructional material review in a math, English Language Arts, science, or social studies class in which the parent's student is enrolled to determine alignment with state standards and the level of rigor for the grade level.

The district is not required to conduct an instructional material review for a specific subject area or grade level at a specific campus more than once per school year.

For more information about requesting an instructional material review, contact Amy Millis, Director of Curriculum & Instruction Amy.Millis@mvisd.org 830-931-2243 ext. 8134

Notices of Certain Student Misconduct to Noncustodial Parent

A noncustodial parent may request in writing that the district provide for the remainder of the school year, a copy of any written notice usually provided to a parent related to the child's misconduct that may involve placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP) or expulsion. [See the Student Code of Conduct and policy FO(LLEGAL) for more information.]

Participation in Federally Required, State-Mandated, and District Assessments

In accordance with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA), a parent may request information regarding any federal, state, or district policy related to their child's participation in required assessments.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Student Records

Accessing Student Records

A parent may review his or her child's records, including:

- Attendance records
- Test scores
- Grades
- Disciplinary records
- Counseling records
- Psychological records
- Applications for admission
- Health and immunization information
- Other medical records
- Teacher and school counselor evaluations
- Reports of behavioral patterns
- Records relating to assistance provided for learning difficulties, including information collected regarding any intervention strategies used with the child, as the term "intervention strategy" is defined by law
- State assessment instruments that have been administered to the child
- Teaching materials and tests used in the child's classroom

Authorized Inspection and Use of Student Records

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords parents and eligible students certain rights regarding student education records.

For purposes of student records, an "eligible" student is anyone age 18 or older or who attends a postsecondary educational institution. These rights, as discussed here and at **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** on page 8, are the right to:

- Inspect and review student records within 45 days after the day the school receives a request for access
- Request an amendment to a student record the parent or eligible student believes is inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of FERPA
- Provide written consent before the school discloses personally identifiable information from the student's records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent
- [File a complaint](https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/file-a-complaint) (<https://studentprivacy.ed.gov/file-a-complaint>) with the U.S. Department of Education concerning failures by the school to comply with FERPA requirements

Both FERPA and state laws safeguard student records from unauthorized inspection or use and provide parents and eligible students certain rights of privacy.

Before disclosing personally identifiable information from a student's records, the district must verify the identity of the person, including a parent or the student, requesting the information.

Virtually all information about student performance, including grades, test results, and disciplinary records, is considered confidential educational records.

Inspection and release of student records is restricted to an eligible student or a student's parent unless the school receives a copy of a court order terminating parental rights or the right to access a student's education records. A parent's rights regarding access to student records are not affected by the parent's marital status.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Federal law requires that control of the records goes to the student as soon as the student meets at least one of the following criteria:

- Reaches the age of 18
- Is emancipated by a court; or
- Enrolls in a postsecondary educational institution

However, the parent may continue to have access to the records if the student is a dependent for tax purposes and, under limited circumstances, when there is a threat to the health and safety of the student or other individuals.

FERPA permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information from a student's education records without written consent of the parent or eligible student when school officials have what federal law refers to as a "legitimate educational interest" in a student's records.

Legitimate educational interest may include:

- Working with the student
- Considering disciplinary or academic actions, the student's case, or an individualized education program for a student with disabilities
- Compiling statistical data
- Reviewing an educational record to fulfill the official's professional responsibility
- Investigating or evaluating programs

School officials may include:

- Board members and employees, such as the superintendent, administrators, and principals
- Teachers, school counselors, diagnosticians, and support staff (including district health or medical staff)
- A person or company with whom the district has contracted or allowed to provide a specific institutional service or function (such as an attorney, consultant, third-party vendor that offers online programs or software, auditor, medical consultant, therapist, school resource officer, school marshal or volunteer)
- A person appointed to serve on a team to support the district's safe and supportive school program
- A parent or student serving on a school committee
- A parent or student assisting a school official perform their duties

FERPA also permits the disclosure of personally identifiable information without written consent:

- To authorized representatives of various governmental agencies, including juvenile service providers, the U.S. Comptroller General's office, the U.S. Attorney General's office, the U.S. Secretary of Education, the Texas Education Agency, the U.S. Secretary of Agriculture's office, and Child Protective Services (CPS) caseworkers or, in certain cases, other child welfare representatives
- To individuals or entities granted access in response to a subpoena or court order
- To another school, district/system, or postsecondary educational institution to which a student seeks or intends to enroll or in which the student already is enrolled
- In connection with financial aid for which a student has applied or has received
- To accrediting organizations to carry out accrediting functions
- To organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, the school to develop, validate, or administer predictive tests; administer student aid programs; or improve instruction
- To appropriate officials in connection with a health or safety emergency
- When the district discloses directory information-designated details. [See **Objecting to the Release of Directory Information** on page 8 to prohibit this disclosure.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Release of personally identifiable information to any other person or agency — such as a prospective employer or for a scholarship application — will occur only with parental or student permission as appropriate.

The campus principal is custodian of all records for currently enrolled students at the assigned school. The Superintendent of Schools, Dr. Scott Caloss, is the custodian of all records for students who have withdrawn or graduated.

A parent or eligible student who wants to inspect the student's records should submit a written request to the custodian of records identifying the records they want to inspect.

Records may be reviewed in person during regular school hours. The custodian of records or designee will be available to explain the record and to answer questions.

A parent or eligible student who submits a written request and pays copying costs of 10 cents per page may obtain copies. If circumstances prevent inspection during regular school hours and the student qualifies for free or reduced-price meals, the district will either provide a copy of the records requested or make other arrangements for the parent or student to review the records.

You may contact the custodian of records for currently enrolled students at: principal's office of their home campus. Addresses for individual campuses can be located at www.mvisd.com

You may contact the custodian of records for students who have withdrawn or graduated at:

Dr. Scott Caloss
Superintendent Medina Valley ISD
8449 CR 471 S., Castroville, TX 78009
scott.caloss@mvisd.org
Phone: (830) 931-2243

A parent or eligible student may inspect the student's records and request a correction or amendment if the records are considered inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights.

A request to correct a student's record should be submitted to the appropriate custodian of records. The request must clearly identify the part of the record that should be corrected and include an explanation of how the information is inaccurate. If the district denies the request to amend the records, the parent or eligible student has the right to request a hearing. If after the hearing the records are not amended, the parent or eligible student has 30 school days to place a statement in the student's record.

Although improperly recorded grades may be challenged, contesting a student's grade in a course or on an examination is handled through the complaint process found in policy FNG(LOCAL). A grade issued by a teacher can be changed only if the board of trustees determines that the grade is arbitrary, erroneous, or inconsistent with the district's grading guidelines.

[See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels), Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)**, and Finality of Grades at policy FNG(LEGAL).]

The district's student records policy is found at policy FL(LEGAL) and (LOCAL) and is available at the principal's or superintendent's office or on the district's website at www.mvisd.com.

Note: The parent's or eligible student's right of access to and copies of student records does not extend to all records. Materials that are not considered educational records — such as a teacher's personal notes about a student shared only with a substitute teacher — do not have to be made available.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Teacher and Staff Professional Qualifications

A parent may request information about the professional qualifications of their child's teachers, including whether the teacher:

- Has met state qualification and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas in which the teacher provides instruction
- Has an emergency permit or other provisional status for which state requirements have been waived
- Is currently teaching in the field or discipline of their certification

The parent also has the right to request information about the qualifications of any paraprofessional who may provide services to the child.

A Student with Exceptionalities or Special Circumstances

Children of Military Families

[The Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunities for Military Children](https://www.dodea.edu/education/partnership-and-resources/military-interstate-compact)

(<https://www.dodea.edu/education/partnership-and-resources/military-interstate-compact>) entitles children of military families to flexibility regarding certain district and state requirements, including:

- Immunization requirements
- Grade level, course, or educational program placement
- Eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular activities
- Enrollment in the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN) or another district or school
- Graduation requirements

The district will excuse absences related to a student visiting a parent, including a stepparent or legal guardian, who is:

- Called to active duty
- On leave
- Returning from a deployment of at least four months

The district will permit **no more than five** excused absences per year for this purpose. For the absence to be excused, the absence must occur no earlier than the 60th day before deployment or no later than the 30th day after the parent's return from deployment.

Additional information may be found at [Military Family Resources at the Texas Education Agency](https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/other-services/military-family-resources) (<https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/other-services/military-family-resources>).

Parental Role in Certain Classroom and School Assignments

Multiple-Birth Siblings

State law permits a parent of multiple-birth siblings (for example, twins, triplets) assigned to the same grade and campus to request in writing that the children be placed in either the same classroom or separate classrooms.

Written requests must be submitted by the 14th day after the students' enrollment. [See policy FDB(LEGAL) for more information.]

Safety Transfers/Assignments

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The board or its designee will honor a parent's request to transfer their child to another classroom or campus if the district has determined that the child has been a victim of bullying, including cyberbullying, as defined by Education Code 37.0832.

The board may transfer a student who has engaged in bullying to another classroom. The board will consult with the parent of a child who has engaged in bullying before deciding to transfer the child to another campus.

Transportation is not provided for a transfer to another campus. See the superintendent for more information.

[See **Bullying** on page 30, and policies FDB and FFI for more information.]

The district will honor a parent's request for the transfer of their child to a safe public school in the district if the child attends a school identified by the Texas Education Agency as persistently dangerous or if the child has been a victim of a violent criminal offense while at school or on school grounds.

[See policy FDE for more information.]

The board will honor a parent's request for the transfer of their child to another district if the child has been the victim of sexual assault by another student assigned to the same campus, whether the assault occurred on or off campus, and that student has been convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for the assault. In accordance with policy FDE, if the victim does not wish to transfer, the board will transfer the assailant.

Student Use of a Service/Assistance Animal

A parent of a student who uses a service/assistance animal because of the student's documented disability must submit a written request to the principal before bringing the service/assistance animal on campus. The district will try to accommodate a request as soon as possible but will do so within 10 district business days.

A Student in the Conservatorship of the State (Foster Care)

In an effort to provide educational stability, the district will provide enrollment and registration assistance, as well as other educational services throughout the student's enrollment, to any student who is currently placed or newly placed in foster care (temporary or permanent custody of the state, sometimes referred to as substitute care).

A student in the conservatorship (custody) of the state who enrolls in the district after the beginning of the school year will be allowed credit-by-examination opportunities at any point during the year.

The district will assess the student's available records to determine transfer of credit for subjects and courses taken before the student's enrollment in the district.

The district will award partial course credit when the student only passes one half of a two-half course. [For provisions on partial course credit for students who are not in the conservatorship of the state, see EI(LOCAL).]

A student in the conservatorship of the state who is moved outside the district's or school's attendance boundaries — or who is initially placed in the conservatorship of the state and moved outside the district's or school's boundaries — is entitled to remain at the school the student was attending before the placement or move until the student reaches the highest grade level at that particular school.

If a student in grade 11 or 12 transfers to another district but does not meet the graduation requirements of the receiving district, the student can request a diploma from the previous district if the student meets its graduation criteria.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

For a student in the conservatorship of the state who is eligible for a tuition and fee exemption under state law and likely to be in care on the day preceding the student's 18th birthday, the district will:

- Assist the student with the completion of applications for admission or financial aid
- Arrange for and accompany the student on campus visits
- Assist in researching and applying for private or institution-sponsored scholarships
- Identify whether the student is a candidate for appointment to a military academy
- Assist the student in registering and preparing for college entrance examinations, including (subject to the availability of funds) arranging for the payment of examination fees by the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS)
- Coordinate contact between the student and a liaison officer for students formerly in the conservatorship of the state

If you have questions, please contact the district's foster care liaison:

Liz Madrigales

Administrative Assistant

153 CR 483 LaCoste, TX 78039

Liz.Madrigales@mvisd.org

830-931-2243 ext. 8113

[See **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration** on page 45 and **Course Credit** on page 45]

A Student Who Is Homeless

A parent is encouraged to inform the district if his or her child is experiencing homelessness. District staff can share resources that may be able to assist families.

A student who is homeless will be provided flexibility regarding certain district provisions, including:

- Proof of residency requirements
- Immunization requirements
- Educational program placement (if the student is unable to provide previous academic records or misses an application deadline during a period of homelessness)
- Credit-by-examination opportunities at any point during the year (if the student enrolled in the district after the beginning of the school year), per State Board of Education (SBOE) rules
- Assessment of the student's available records to determine transfer of credit for subjects and courses taken before the student's enrollment in the district
- Awarding partial credit when a student passes only one half of a two-half course
- Eligibility requirements for participation in extracurricular activities
- Graduation requirements

Federal law allows a student who is homeless to remain enrolled in the "school of origin" or to enroll in a new school in the attendance area where the student is currently residing.

If a student who is homeless in grade 11 or 12 transfers to another district but does not meet the graduation requirements of the receiving district, state law allows the student to request a diploma from the previous district if the student meets the criteria to graduate from the previous district.

A student or parent who is dissatisfied by the district's eligibility, school selection, or enrollment decision may appeal through policy FNG(LOCAL). The district will expedite local timelines, when possible, for prompt dispute resolution.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

For more information on services for students who are homeless, contact the district’s homeless education liaison:

Liz Madrigales
 Administrative Assistant
 153 CR 483 LaCoste, TX 78039
Liz.Madrigales@mvisd.org
 830-931-2243 ext. 8113

[See **Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration** on page 45 and **Course Credit** on page 45.]

A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services

For those students who are having difficulty in the regular classroom, all school districts must consider tutorial, compensatory, and other academic or behavior support services that are available to all students, including a process based on Response to Intervention (RtI) and MTSS. The implementation of RtI has the potential to have a positive impact on the ability of districts to meet the needs of all struggling students.

If a student is experiencing learning difficulties, his or her parent may contact the individuals listed below to learn about the school’s overall general education referral or screening system for support services.

| Campus | Campus Contact | Contact Information |
|---|--|--|
| Castroville Elementary | Elizabeth Maggio, Vice Principal | elizabeth.maggio@mvisd.org |
| LaCoste Elementary | Ruth Bernard, Vice Principal | Ruth.bernard@mvisd.org |
| Ladera Elementary | Kira Cassiano, Vice Principal | kira.cassiano@mvisd.org |
| Luckey Ranch Elementary | Kayla Leal, Vice Principal | Kayla.leal@mvisd.org |
| Potranco Elementary | Maria Cisneros, Vice Principal | Maria.cisneros@mvisd.org |
| Silos Elementary | Malori Delgado, Vice Principal | malori.delgado@mvisd.org |
| Loma Alta Middle School | Stephanie Bippert, Academic Dean | Stephanie.bippert@mvisd.org |
| Medina Valley Middle School | Megan Britt, Academic Dean | Megan.britt@mvisd.org |
| Medina Valley High School | Megan Hofer, Vice Principal | Megan.hofer@mvisd.org |

This system links students to a variety of support options, including making a referral for a special education evaluation or for a Section 504 evaluation to determine whether the student needs specific aids, accommodations, or services. A parent may request an evaluation for special education or Section 504 services at any time.

Special Education Referrals

If a parent makes a written request for an initial evaluation for special education services to the director of special education services or to a district administrative employee of the school district, the district must respond no later than 15 school days after receiving the request. At that time, the district must give the parent prior written notice of whether it agrees or refuses to evaluate the student, along with a copy of the [Notice of Procedural Safeguards](#) (https://fw.escapps.net/Display_Portal/publications). If the district agrees to evaluate the student, it must also give the parent the opportunity to give written consent for the evaluation.

Note: A request for a special education evaluation may be made verbally; it does not need to be made in writing. Districts must still comply with all federal prior-written notices and procedural safeguard requirements as well as

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

the requirements for identifying, locating, and evaluating children who are suspected of having a disability and in need of special education. However, a verbal request does not require the district to respond within the 15 school-day timeline.

If the district decides to evaluate the student, it must complete the student's initial evaluation and evaluation report no later than 45 school days from the day it receives a parent's written consent. However, if the student is absent from school during the evaluation period for three or more school days, the evaluation period will be extended by the number of school days equal to the number of school days that the student is absent.

There is an exception to the 45-school-day timeline. If the district receives a parent's consent for the initial evaluation at least 35 but less than 45 school days before the last instructional day of the school year, it must complete the written report and provide a copy of the report to the parent by June 30 of that year. However, if the student is absent from school for three or more days during the evaluation period, the June 30 due date no longer applies. Instead, the general timeline of 45 school days plus extensions for absences of three or more days will apply.

Upon completing the evaluation, the district must give the parent a copy of the evaluation report at no cost.

Additional information about special education is available from the school district in a companion document titled [Parent's Guide to the Admission, Review, and Dismissal Process](https://fw.escapps.net/Display_Portal/publications) (https://fw.escapps.net/Display_Portal/publications).

Contact Person for Special Education Referrals

The designated contact person regarding options for a student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for special education services is:

Laura Garza
Director of Special Education
153 CR 483, LaCoste, TX 78039
laura.garza@mvisd.org
(830) 931-2243 ext. 8203

For questions about post-secondary transitions, including the transition from education to employment, for students receiving special education services, contact the district's transition and employment designee:

Laura Garza
Director of Special Education
153 CR 483, LaCoste, TX 78039
laura.garza@mvisd.org
(830) 931-2243 ext. 8203

Section 504 Referrals

Each school district must have standards and procedures in place for the evaluation and placement of students in the district's Section 504 program. Districts must also implement a system of procedural safeguards that includes:

- Notice
- An opportunity for a parent or guardian to examine relevant records

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- An impartial hearing with an opportunity for participation by the parent or guardian and representation by counsel
- A review procedure

Contact Person for Section 504 Referrals

The designated person to contact regarding options for a student experiencing learning difficulties or regarding a referral for evaluation for Section 504 services is:

Laura Garza
Director of Special Education
153 CR 483, LaCoste, TX 78039
laura.garza@mvisd.org
(830) 931-2243 ext. 8203

[See **A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504** on page 22.]

Visit these websites for information regarding students with disabilities and the family:

- [Legal Framework for the Child-Centered Special Education Process](https://fw.escapps.net/Display_Portal?destination=/) (https://fw.escapps.net/Display_Portal?destination=/)
- [Partner Resource Network](http://prntexas.org/) (<http://prntexas.org/>)
- [SPEDTEX: Special Education Information Center](https://www.spedtex.org/) (<https://www.spedtex.org/>)
- [Texas First Project](http://www.texasprojectfirst.org/) (<http://www.texasprojectfirst.org/>)
- [TEA Special Education Parent and Family Resources](https://tea.texas.gov/academics/special-student-populations/special-education/parent-and-family-resources) (<https://tea.texas.gov/academics/special-student-populations/special-education/parent-and-family-resources>)

Notification to Parents of Intervention Strategies for Learning Difficulties Provided to Students in General Education

In accordance with state law, the district will annually notify parents if their child receives assistance for learning difficulties. Details of such assistance can include intervention strategies. This notice is not intended for those students already enrolled in a special education program.

Texas Driving with Disability Program

In accordance with state law, the district will provide notification of the Texas Driving with Disability Program to students who have a health condition or disability that may impede effective communication with a peace officer and receive special education or are covered by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. This notification will be provided annually to an eligible student aged 16 years or older until the student's graduation or 21st birthday and to the student's parents.

The Texas Driving with Disability Program focuses on improving the interaction between law enforcement and drivers with disabilities that have unique communication needs.

A Student Who Receives Special Education Services with Other School-Aged Children in the Home

If a student is receiving special education services at a campus outside his or her attendance zone, state law permits the parent or guardian to request that other students residing in the household be transferred to the same campus if the grade level for the transferring student is offered on that campus.

The student receiving special education services is entitled to transportation; however, the district is not required to provide transportation to other children in the household.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The parent or guardian should contact the school principal regarding transportation needs before requesting a transfer for other children in the home. [See policy FDB(LOCAL) for more information.]

A Student Who Speaks a Primary Language Other than English

A student may be eligible to receive specialized support if their primary language is not English and the student has difficulty performing ordinary class work in English.

If the student qualifies for these services, the Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC) will determine the types of services the student needs, including accommodations or modifications related to classroom instruction, local assessments, and state-mandated assessments.

[See **Emergent Bilingual Students** on page 58 and **Special Programs** on page 106.]

A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504

A student with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a major life activity, as defined by law — and who does not otherwise qualify for special education services — may qualify for protections under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

Section 504 is a federal law designed to prohibit discrimination against individuals with disabilities.

When an evaluation is requested, a committee will be formed to determine whether the student needs services and supports under Section 504 in order to receive a free appropriate public education (FAPE), as defined in federal law.

[See **A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504 Services** on page 18 and policy FB for more information.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Section Two: Other Important Information for Parents and Students

This section contains important information on academics, school activities, and school operations and requirements.

It is organized alphabetically to serve as a quick-reference guide. Where applicable, the topics are further organized by grade level.

Parents and children should take a moment together to become familiar with the issues addressed in this section.

For guidance on a particular topic, please contact the campus principal. Phone numbers for individual campuses can be located at www.mvisd.com

Absences/Attendance

Regular school attendance is essential. Absences from class may result in serious disruption of a student's education. The student and parent should avoid unnecessary absences.

Two important state laws are discussed below — one dealing with compulsory attendance and the other with how attendance affects the award of a student's final grade or course credit.

Compulsory Attendance

Prekindergarten and Kindergarten

Students enrolled in prekindergarten or kindergarten are required to attend school and are subject to the compulsory attendance requirements as long as they remain enrolled.

Ages 6-18

State law requires that a student who is at least six years of age, or who is younger than six years of age and has previously been enrolled in first grade, and who has not yet reached their 19th birthday, shall attend school, as well as any applicable accelerated instruction program, extended-year program, or tutorial session, unless the student is otherwise excused from attendance or legally exempt.

State law requires a student in kindergarten-grade 2 to attend any assigned accelerated reading instruction program. Parents will be notified in writing if their child is assigned to an accelerated reading instruction program based on a diagnostic reading instrument.

A student will be required to attend any assigned accelerated instruction program before or after school or during the summer if the student does not meet the passing standards on an applicable subject area state assessment.

Age 19 and Older

A student who voluntarily attends or enrolls after his or her 19th birthday is required to attend each school day until the end of the school year. If the student incurs more than five unexcused absences in a semester, the district may revoke the student's enrollment. The student's presence on school property thereafter would be unauthorized and may be considered trespassing. [See policy FEA for more information.]

Compulsory Attendance — Exemptions

All Grade Levels

State law allows exemptions to the compulsory attendance requirements for the following activities and events, as long as the student makes up all work:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Religious holy days
- Required court appearances
- Appearing at a governmental office to obtain U.S. citizenship
- Taking part in a US naturalization oath ceremony
- Serving as an election clerk
- Health-care appointments for the student or a child of the student, including absences related to autism services and mental health appointments
- Absences resulting from a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment that makes a student's attendance infeasible, with certification by a physician
- Absences for attendance in a released time course in religious instruction
- For students in the conservatorship of the state:
 - An activity required under a court-ordered service plan
 - Any other court-ordered activity, provided it is not practicable to schedule the student's participation in the activity outside of school hours

For children of military families, absences of up to five days will be excused for a student to visit a parent, stepparent, or legal guardian going to, on leave from, or returning from certain deployments. [See **Children of Military Families** on page 15.]

Note that documented health-care appointments may include telehealth appointments. Students who are physically on campus will not be allowed to participate in telehealth or other online appointments without specific authorization from an appropriate administrator. Students should not use district-issued technology, including wifi or internet, for telehealth appointments because use of district-owned equipment and its network systems is not private and may be monitored by the district. For more information, see **Personal Communications and Other Electronic Devices** on page 105.

Secondary Grade Levels

The district will allow a student who is 15 years of age or older to be absent for one day to obtain a learner license and one day to obtain a driver's license, provided that the board has authorized such excused absences under policy FEA(LOCAL). The student will be required to provide documentation of the visit to the driver's license office for each absence and must make up any work missed.

[See **Driver License Attendance Verification** on page 28.]

The district will allow junior and senior students to be absent for up to two days per year to visit a college or university if the following conditions are met:

- The board has authorized such excused absences under policy FEA(LOCAL)
- The principal has approved the student's absence
- The student follows campus procedures to verify the visit and makes up any work missed

The district will allow a student 17 years old or older to be absent for up to four days during the period the student is enrolled in high school to pursue enlistment in the U.S. armed services or Texas National Guard, provided the student verifies these activities to the district.

The district will allow a student to be absent for up to two days during the student's junior year and two days during the student's senior year for a career investigation day to visit a professional at that individual's workplace to determine the student's interest in pursuing a career in the professional's field, provided the student verifies these activities to the district.

The district will allow a student to be absent for up to two days per school year to serve as:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- An early voting clerk, if the district's board has authorized this in policy FEA(LOCAL), the student notifies their teachers, and the student receives approval from the principal prior to the absences
- An election clerk, if the student makes up any work missed

The district will allow a student in grades 6-12 to be absent for the purpose of sounding "Taps" at a military honors funeral for a deceased veteran.

Compulsory Attendance — Failure to Comply

All Grade Levels

School employees must investigate and report violations of the compulsory attendance law.

A student who is absent without permission from school, any class, any required special program, or any required tutorial will be considered in violation of the compulsory attendance law and subject to disciplinary action.

Students with Disabilities

If a student with a disability is experiencing attendance issues, the student's ARD or Section 504 committee will determine whether the attendance issues warrant an evaluation, a reevaluation, and/or modifications to the student's individualized education program or Section 504 plan, as appropriate.

Ages 6-18

When a student age 6-18 incurs three or more unexcused absences within a four-week period, the law requires the school to send notice to the parent.

The notice will:

- Remind the parent of their duty to monitor the student's attendance and require the student to attend school
- Request a conference between school administrators, parent, and host parents if applicable.
- Inform the parent that the district will initiate truancy prevention measures, including a behavior improvement plan, school-based community service, referrals to counseling or other social services, or other appropriate measures

The truancy prevention facilitator for the district is:

Travis Hacker
Truancy Officer
travis.hacker@mvisd.org
153 CR 483 LaCoste, TX 78039
830- 931--2243 ext. 8120

For any questions about student absences, parents should contact the facilitator or any other campus administrator.

A court of law may impose penalties against the parent if a school-aged student is deliberately not attending school. The district may file a complaint against the parent if the student incurs 10 or more unexcused absences within a six-month period in the same school year.

If a student age 12-18 incurs 10 or more unexcused absences within a six-month period in the same school year, the district, in most circumstances, will refer the student to truancy court.

[See policies FEA(LEGAL) and FED(LEGAL) for more information.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Age 19 and Older

After a student age 19 or older incurs a third unexcused absence, the district is required by law to send the student a letter explaining that the district may revoke the student's enrollment for the remainder of the school year if the student has more than five unexcused absences in a semester. As an alternative to revoking a student's enrollment, the district may implement a behavior improvement plan.

Attendance for Credit or Final Grade (All Grade Levels)

To receive credit or a final grade in a class, a student must attend the class at least 90 percent of the days it is offered. A student who attends at least 75 percent but fewer than 90 percent of the days may receive credit or a final grade if they complete a plan, approved by the principal, that allows the student to fulfill the class's instructional requirements. If a student is involved in a criminal or juvenile court proceeding, the judge presiding over the case must also approve the plan before the student receives credit or a final grade.

If a student attends fewer than 75 percent of the class days or does not complete the principal-approved plan, then the attendance review committee will determine whether there are extenuating circumstances for the absences and how the student can regain credit or a final grade. [See policy FEC for more information.]

With the exception of absences due to serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment, all absences, excused or unexcused, may be held against a student's attendance requirement. To determine whether there were extenuating circumstances for any absences, the *principal and* attendance committee will consider:

- Whether the student has mastered the essential knowledge and skills and maintained passing grades in the course or subject.
- Whether the student has completed makeup work satisfactorily. If the student completes makeup work, absences listed under **Compulsory Attendance-Exemptions** on page 23 and absences for extracurricular activities will be considered extenuating circumstances.
- Whether the student or the student's parent had any control over the absences.
- Any information presented by the student or parent to the committee about the absences.
- A transfer or migrant student incurs absences only after he or she has enrolled in the district.
- Absences incurred due to the student's participation in board-approved extracurricular activities will be considered by the attendance committee as extenuating circumstances if the student makes up the work missed in each class.
- The committee will consider the acceptability and authenticity of documented reasons for the student's absences.
- The student or parent will be given an opportunity to present any information to the committee about the absences and discuss ways to earn or regain credit or a final grade.

The student or parent may appeal the committee's decision to the board by following policy FNG(LOCAL).

Official Attendance-Taking Time (All Grade Levels)

The Elementary Campuses will take official attendance every day at 10:05 a.m and the Secondary Campuses will take official attendance every day at 10:40 a.m.

A student absent for any portion of the day, should follow the procedures below to provide documentation of the absence.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Documentation after an Absence (All Grade Levels)

A parent must provide an explanation for any absence upon the student's arrival or return to school. The student must submit a note signed by the parent. The campus may accept a phone call from the parent but reserves the right to require a written note.

A note signed by the student will not be accepted unless the student is age 18 or older or is an emancipated minor under state law.

The campus will document in its attendance records whether the absence is excused or unexcused.

Note: Medina Valley ISD will allow 3 handwritten notes for a total of 6 absences per semester. Once the third note or the 6th absence is accumulated the next absence will not be documented as excused unless the note from a health care provider or anything found to be acceptable by an Administrator is turned in.

Parent notes received 5 or more school days following the absence will no longer be considered an excused absence.

If no note is provided or if the absence is deemed unexcused by an administrator, students may be subject to disciplinary action.

Note: The district is not required to excuse any absence, even if the parent provides a note explaining the absence, unless the absence is an exemption under compulsory attendance laws.

Doctor's Note after an Absence for Illness (All Grade Levels)

Within 3 days of returning to school, a student who is absent for more than 3 consecutive days because of a personal illness must bring a statement from a doctor or health clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the absence. Otherwise, the absence may be considered unexcused and in violation of compulsory attendance laws.

Should the student develop a questionable pattern of absences, the principal or attendance committee may require a statement from a doctor or health clinic verifying the illness or condition that caused the absence to determine whether an absence will be excused or unexcused.

Certification of Absence Due to Severe Illness or Treatment

If a student is absent because of a serious or life-threatening illness or related treatment that makes a student's attendance infeasible, a parent must provide certification from a physician licensed to practice in Texas specifying the student's illness and the anticipated period of absence related to the illness or treatment. A parent may access the required form by going to the [MV Attendance Website](#) and clicking on the [MV Medical Waiver Form](#).

Please Note:

A student absent from school for any reason other than for a documented health care appointment will not be allowed to participate in school-related activities on that day or evening.

A student who is absent for any reason should promptly make up specific assignments missed and/or complete additional in-depth study assigned by the teacher. A student who does not make up assigned work within the time allotted by the teacher will receive a grade of zero for the assignment.

Because class time is important, doctor's appointments should be scheduled, if possible, at times when the student will not miss instructional time.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The District shall make no distinctions between absences for UIL activities and absences for other extracurricular activities approved by the Board. A student shall be allowed in a school year a maximum of ten extracurricular absences not related to post-district competition, a maximum of five absences for principal of a school may grant a student up to three additional absences if the student is involved in more than one type of extracurricular activity and has a grade of at least 80 in the courses or subjects to be missed.

For further information, see policies at EHBC, EIA, FDC, and FDD.

Medical Exemption

Because class time is important, doctor's appointments should be scheduled, if possible, at times when the student will not miss instructional time. When a student commences classes or returns to school on the same day of the appointment-the appointment should be supported by a document such as a note from a health care professional- the hours of absence shall be counted as hours of compulsory attendance. Students excused under this provision shall be allowed a reasonable time to make up school work missed on those days. A student whose absence is excused for an appointment with a healthcare professional shall not be penalized for the absence and shall be counted as having attended for purposes of calculating the average daily attendance in the District. A student enrolled in the DCP program must have prior approval of the DCP instructor in order to use attendance at work site as instructional time to qualify for this exemption.

For purposes of this medical exemption the appointment must be a face-to-face consultation with a healthcare professional. A consultation over the phone or via video (telemedicine) is not considered an appointment with a health professional.

[See policy FEC(LOCAL) for more information.]

Driver License Attendance Verification (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A currently enrolled student seeking a driver's license shall submit the Texas Department of Public Safety Verification of Enrollment and Attendance Form (VOE), signed by the parent, to the campus central office at least 10 days before it is needed. The district will issue a VOE only if the student meets class credit or attendance requirements. The [VOE form \(https://www.tdlr.texas.gov/driver/forms/VOE.pdf\)](https://www.tdlr.texas.gov/driver/forms/VOE.pdf) is available online.

Further information may be found on the [Texas Department of Public Safety website \(https://www.dps.texas.gov/section/driver-license/how-apply-texas-driver-license-teen\)](https://www.dps.texas.gov/section/driver-license/how-apply-texas-driver-license-teen).

[See **Compulsory Attendance — Exemptions for Secondary Grade Levels** on page 23 for information on excused absences for obtaining a learner license or driver's license.]

Accountability under State and Federal Law (All Grade Levels)

Medina Valley ISD and each of its campuses are held to certain standards of accountability under state and federal law. A key component of accountability is the dissemination and publication of certain reports and information, including:

- The Texas Academic Performance Report (TAPR) for the district, compiled by the Texas Education Agency (TEA), based on academic factors and ratings
- A School Report Card (SRC) for each campus in the district, compiled by TEA
- The district's financial management report, which includes the financial accountability rating assigned to the district by TEA
- Information compiled by TEA for the submission of a federal report card that is required by federal law

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Accountability information can be found on the district's website at www.mvisd.com. Hard copies of any reports are available upon request to the district's administration office.

TEA maintains additional accountability and accreditation information at [TEA Performance Reporting Division \(https://tea.texas.gov/texas-schools/accountability/academic-accountability/performance-reporting\)](https://tea.texas.gov/texas-schools/accountability/academic-accountability/performance-reporting).

Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery Test (Grades 10-12)

A student in grades 10-12 will be offered an opportunity to take the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery test and consult with a military recruiter.

The test shall be offered on November 5, 6, 7 2025 at 8:30 AM at Medina Valley High School.

Contact the principal for information about this opportunity.

Awards and Honors (All Grade Levels)

Academic Excellence Awards-High School

Medina Valley High School recognizes eligible 9th, 10th, and 11th grade students with Academic Excellence awards. These awards are based on the **unweighted** grade average of the core courses (Language Arts, Math, Science, and Social Studies). Students, whose weighted core course grade point average is 4.0 or greater, without rounding, will be presented an award during the final six-week grading period.

In addition to GPA-based recognition, students may also be eligible for an Academic Excellence Award based on a teacher recommendation for demonstrating a relentless pursuit of learning and growth.

PAWS Awards

There are three (3) types of awards given through this program which are available to 12th graders only. These awards are based on the student's overall **weighted** GPA at the end of the 1st Semester of 12th grade. Weight GPA is calculated for all four years as follows:

Cumulative Grade Average

Summa Cum Laude = 4.8-5.0 GPA or higher - Gold Paw

Magna Cum Laude = 4.5-4.79 - Silver Paw

Cum Laude = 4.0-4.49 - Black Paw

Middle School Academic Excellence Awards

- These awards are based on the grade average of the core courses (Language Arts, Math, Science, and Social Studies).
- Students with core subject grade average of 92.000 (no rounding-up) or higher will be recognized at an awards ceremony and presented a certificate.
- These awards are presented at a ceremony at the end of the school year.

Campus Awards

Outstanding students in the various core subject areas will be selected by their teachers and awarded to deserving students. Additionally, a number of individual and participation awards will be presented during the ceremony at the end of the school year.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Academic Honor Roll- Elementary Campuses

- Calculated for each 6-week grading period for grades 1-5.
- A student must have 4 core courses to be included in the honor roll selection.
- A student must be enrolled in MVISD the entire six weeks in which the academic award is presented.

Note: The campus principal will determine awards and schedule ceremonies. Attendance Awards-Elementary Campuses Students will be recognized for perfect attendance (100% attendance)

Arriving late after 7:40 a.m. and/or leaving early (before 3:00 p.m.). A combination of either arriving late or leaving early could affect your child's attendance award. Five incidences of arriving late and/or leaving early will count as an absence.

A student must be enrolled in MVISD the entire six weeks in which the attendance award is presented.

Bullying (All Grade Levels)

The district strives to prevent bullying, in accordance with the district's policies, by promoting a positive school culture; building healthy relationships between students and staff; encouraging reporting of bullying incidents, including anonymous reporting; and investigating and addressing reported bullying incidents.

Bullying is defined in state law as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

- Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or of damage to the student's property
- Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student
- Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school
- Infringes on the rights of the victim at school

Bullying includes cyberbullying. Cyberbullying is defined in state law as bullying that is done using any electronic communication device, including:

- A cellular or other type of telephone
- A computer
- A camera
- Electronic mail
- Instant messaging
- Text messaging
- A social media application
- An internet website
- Any other internet-based communication tool

Bullying is prohibited by the district and could include:

- Hazing
- Threats
- Taunting
- Teasing
- Confinement

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Assault
- Demands for money
- Destruction of property
- Theft of valued possessions
- Name-calling
- Rumor-spreading
- Ostracism

The district will integrate into instruction research-based content designed to reduce bullying that is appropriate for students' age groups.

Students in elementary grades will participate in:

- Instruction designed so that students can recognize bullying behaviors and how to report them
- Age-appropriate discussions that encourage peers to intervene when they observe bullying occur
- Instruction that characterizes bullying as a behavior that results from the student's need to acquire more mature social or coping skills, not an unchangeable trait

Students in secondary grades will participate in:

- Instruction on the brain's ability to change and grow so the student recognizes bullying behavior can come from a developmental need to acquire more social skills, can change when the brain matures and learns better ways of coping, and is not an unchangeable trait
- Discussions that portray bullying as undesirable behavior and a means for attaining or maintaining social status at school, and that discourage students from using bullying as a tool for social status
- Instruction designed so that students recognize the role that reporting bullying behaviors plays in promoting a safe school community

The district will use an age-appropriate survey about school culture that includes relevant questions on bullying to identify and address student concerns.

Each campus has a committee that addresses bullying by focusing on prevention efforts and health and wellness initiatives. The committee will include parents and secondary students. For more information on this committee, including interest in serving on the committee, contact the campus principal.

If a student believes that they have experienced bullying or witnessed the bullying of another student, the student or parent should notify a teacher, school counselor, principal, or another district employee as soon as possible. Any district employee aware of a report of a bullying incident will relay the report to an appropriate administrator. Procedures for reporting allegations of bullying may be found on the district's website.

A student may anonymously report an alleged incident of bullying by *filling out the bullying report form found at www.mvisd.com*.

The administration will investigate any allegations of bullying and related misconduct. The district will also provide notice to the parent of the alleged victim and the parent of the student alleged to have engaged in bullying.

If an investigation determines that bullying occurred, the administration will take appropriate disciplinary action and may, in certain circumstances, notify law enforcement. Disciplinary or other action may be taken even if the conduct did not meet the definition of bullying.

The district will provide research-based interventions, which may include counseling options, for students who engage in bullying behaviors, students who are targeted by bullying behaviors, and any student who witnessed bullying behaviors.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Any action taken in response to bullying will comply with state and federal law regarding students with disabilities.

Any retaliation against a student who reports an incident of bullying is prohibited.

Upon recommendation of the administration, the board may transfer a student found to have engaged in bullying to another classroom at the campus. In consultation with the student's parent, the board may transfer the student to another campus in the district.

The parent of a student who has been determined to be a victim of bullying may request that the student be transferred to another classroom or campus within the district. [See **Safety Transfers/Assignments** on page 16.]

A copy of the district's bullying policy is available in the principal's office, superintendent's office, and on the district's website, and is included at the end of this handbook as an appendix.

A student or parent who is dissatisfied with the outcome of an investigation may appeal through policy FNG(LOCAL).

[See **Safety Transfers/Assignments** on page 16, **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 46, **Hazing** on page 73, policy FFI, the district's Student Code of Conduct, and the district improvement plan, a copy of which can be viewed in the campus office.]

Career and Technical Education (CTE) and Other Work-Based Programs (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

The district offers career and technical education programs in the following areas:

Agriculture, Food, and Natural Resources

Architecture and Construction

Arts, Audio Visual Technology, and Communications

Business, Marketing, and Finance

Education and Training

Health Science Hospitality and Tourism Human Services

Law and Public Service

Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics

Transportation, Distribution, and Logistics

Admission to these programs is based on interest and aptitude, age appropriateness, course prerequisites, and class space available.

District policy prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, or handicap in its vocational programs, services, or activities, and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

District policy also prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, handicap, or age in its employment practices as required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended; and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The district will take steps to assure that lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission or participation in all educational and vocational programs.

For information about your rights or grievance procedures, contact the Title IX coordinator and the ADA/Section 504 coordinator.

[See **Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels)** for the name and contact information for the Title IX coordinator and ADA/Section 504 coordinator.]

Celebrations (All Grade Levels)

Although a parent or grandparent may provide [store-bought, sealed](ELEMENTARY - peanut and tree nut free) food to share for a school-designated function or for a student's birthday, please be aware that children in the school may have severe allergies to certain food products. Discuss any classroom allergies with the teacher before bringing food to share.

Occasionally, the school or a class may host functions or celebrations tied to the curriculum that involve food. The school or teacher will notify students and parents of any known food allergies when soliciting potential volunteers to provide food.

[See **Food Allergies** on page 82]

Child Sexual Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children (All Grade Levels)

The district has established a plan for addressing child abuse, neglect, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children, which may be accessed at www.mvisd.com. Abuse includes physical abuse, including sexual abuse, and mental and emotional abuse. Trafficking includes both sex and labor trafficking.

Duty to Report

Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused or neglected has a legal responsibility, under state law, to report the suspected abuse or neglect to law enforcement or to Child Protective Services (CPS). See below for information about how to report and respond to allegations of child abuse or neglect.

Possible Warning Signs of Child Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children

Physical abuse

Possible warning signs of physical abuse include:

- Frequent injuries such as bruises, cuts, black eyes, or burns without adequate explanations
- Frequent complaints of pain without apparent injury
- Burns or bruises in unusual patterns that may indicate the use of an instrument or human bite; cigarette burns on any part of the body
- Lack of reaction to pain
- Extreme fear of going home or seeing parents
- Injuries that appear after a child has not been seen for several days
- Unseasonable clothing that may hide injuries to arms or legs

Sexual Abuse

Possible warning signs of sexual abuse include:

- Physical signs of sexually transmitted diseases
- Evidence of injury to the genital area

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Pregnancy in a young girl
- Difficulty in sitting or walking
- Extreme fear of being alone with adults of a certain sex
- Sexual comments, behaviors, or play beyond what is considered age-appropriate behavior
- Knowledge of sexual relations beyond what is expected for a child's age
- Sexual victimization of other children

Children and adolescents who have experienced dating violence may show similar physical, behavioral, and emotional warning signs.

Emotional Abuse

Possible warning signs of emotional abuse include:

- Over-compliance or low self-esteem caused by scapegoating or verbal abuse by caregivers
- Severe depression, anxiety, or aggression
- Lag in physical, emotional, and intellectual development
- Indicators of a caregiver who belittles the child, withholds love, and seems unconcerned about the child's problems
- Significant changes to behavior, such as withdrawal or over-aggression
- Significant changes to weight, such as substantial weight gain or weight loss

Neglect

Possible warning signs of neglect include:

- Obvious malnourishment
- Consistent lack of personal hygiene that poses a health risk
- Stealing or begging for food
- Child unattended for long periods of time
- Unaddressed need for dental care or other medical attention

Warning Signs of Sexual Abuse

Sexual abuse in the Texas Family Code is defined as any sexual conduct harmful to a child's mental, emotional, or physical welfare as well as a failure to make a reasonable effort to prevent sexual conduct with a child. A person who compels or encourages a child to engage in sexual conduct commits abuse. It is illegal to make or possess child pornography or to display such material to a child.

Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused or neglected has a legal responsibility, under state law, to report the suspected abuse or neglect to law enforcement or to Child Protective Services (CPS).

A child who has been or is being sexually abused may exhibit physical, behavioral, or emotional warning signs, including:

- Difficulty sitting or walking, pain in the genital areas, and claims of stomachaches and headaches
- Verbal references or pretend games of sexual activity between adults and children, fear of being alone with adults of a particular gender, or sexually suggestive behavior
- Withdrawal, depression, sleeping and eating disorders, and problems in school

Be aware that children and adolescents who have experienced dating violence may show similar physical, behavioral, and emotional warning signs. [See **Dating Violence**,

Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation on page 47 and **Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking** on page 47.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Description and Warning Signs of Trafficking

Child trafficking of any sort is prohibited by the Penal Code. Sex trafficking involves forcing a person, including a child, into sexual abuse, assault, indecency, prostitution, or pornography. Labor trafficking involves forcing a person, including a child, to engage in forced labor or services.

Traffickers are often trusted members of a child's community, such as friends, romantic partners, family members, mentors, and coaches. Some traffickers contact victims online.

Possible warning signs of sexual trafficking in children include:

- Changes in school attendance, habits, friend groups, vocabulary, demeanor, and attitude
- Sudden appearance of expensive items (for example, manicures, designer clothes, purses, technology)
- Tattoos or branding
- Refillable gift cards
- Frequent runaway episodes
- Multiple phones or social media accounts
- Provocative pictures posted online or stored on the phone
- Unexplained injuries
- Isolation from family, friends, and community
- Older romantic partners

Additional warning signs of labor trafficking in children include:

- Being unpaid, paid very little, or paid only through tips
- Being employed but not having a school-authorized work permit
- Being employed and having a work permit but clearly working outside the permitted hours for students
- Owing a large debt and being unable to pay it off
- Not being allowed breaks at work or being subjected to excessively long work hours
- Being overly concerned with pleasing an employer and/or deferring personal or educational decisions to a boss
- Not being in control of his or her own money
- Living with an employer or having an employer listed as a student's caregiver
- A desire to quit a job but not being allowed to do so

[See **Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking** on page 33 & 46]

Reporting and Responding to Sexual Abuse, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children

Anyone who suspects that a child has been or may be abused, trafficked, or neglected has a legal responsibility, under state law, to report the suspected abuse or neglect to law enforcement or to Child Protective Services (CPS).

A child who has experienced sexual abuse or any other type of abuse or neglect should be encouraged

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

to seek out a trusted adult. Children may be more reluctant to disclose sexual abuse than physical abuse and neglect and may only disclose sexual abuse indirectly. As a parent or trusted adult, it is important to be calm and comforting if your child or another child confides in you. Reassure the child that he or she did the right thing by telling you.

If your child is a victim of sexual abuse, trafficking, or other maltreatment, the school counselor or principal will provide information on counseling options for you and your child available in your area. The Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) also manages early intervention counseling programs.

To find out what services may be available in your county, see [Texas Department of Family and Protective Services, Programs Available in Your County](http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/Prevention_and_Early_Intervention/Programs_Available_In_Your_County/default.asp) (http://www.dfps.state.tx.us/Prevention_and_Early_Intervention/Programs_Available_In_Your_County/default.asp)

Reports of abuse, trafficking, or neglect may be made to the CPS division of the DFPS at 1-800- 252-5400 or on the web at [Texas Abuse Hotline Website](http://www.txabusehotline.org) (www.txabusehotline.org).

Further Resources on Sexual Abuse, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children

The following websites include resources to help increase awareness of child abuse and neglect, sexual abuse, trafficking, and other maltreatment of children:

- [Child Welfare Information Gateway](https://www.childwelfare.gov/pubPDFs/whatiscan.pdf) (<https://www.childwelfare.gov/pubPDFs/whatiscan.pdf>)
- [KidsHealth, For Parents, Child Abuse](https://kidshealth.org/en/parents/child-abuse.html) (<https://kidshealth.org/en/parents/child-abuse.html>)
- [Office of the Texas Governor's Child Sex Trafficking Team](https://gov.texas.gov/organization/cjd/childsextrafficking) (<https://gov.texas.gov/organization/cjd/childsextrafficking>)
- [Human Trafficking of School-aged Children](https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/other-services/human-trafficking-of-school-aged-children) (<https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/other-services/human-trafficking-of-school-aged-children>)
- [Child Sexual Abuse: A Parental Guide from the Texas Association Against Sexual Assault](https://taasa.org/product/child-sexual-abuse-parental-guide/) (<https://taasa.org/product/child-sexual-abuse-parental-guide/>)
- [National Center of Safe Supportive Learning Environments: Human Trafficking in America's Schools](https://safesupportivelearning.ed.gov/human-trafficking-americas-schools) (<https://safesupportivelearning.ed.gov/human-trafficking-americas-schools>)

Class Rank/Highest-Ranking Student (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Class Rank

Class rank shall be calculated by using a scaled point system for specific courses in grades 9 – 12. The numeric semester average shall earn grade points according to the District weighted grade point scale. For 9-10th graders, GPA and RANK are available at the end of each school year. [See EIC(LOCAL)]

Top Ten Percent

Special recognition shall be given to the top ten percent of students in each graduating class.

For two school years following his or her graduation, a district student who graduates in the top ten percent of his or her class is eligible for automatic admission into four-year public universities and colleges in Texas if the student:

Completes the Recommended or Advanced/Distinguished Achievement Program; or

Satisfies the ACT College Readiness Benchmarks by earning a 23 composite with 19 in Math and Reading or earns at least a 1500 out of 2400 on the SAT.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

To qualify for Top Ten Percent students graduating in 2018 or after Completes Algebra 2 course work and qualify for Foundation with Endorsement. [For further information, see policies at EIC.]

Students and parents should contact the counselor for further information about the application process and deadlines. [For further information, see policies at EIC.]

Highest-Ranking Students

Valedictorian

The Valedictory honors will be given to the student earning the highest GPA, according to Board policy EIC local, during the four (4) years of high school study.

Salutatorian

Salutatory honors will be awarded to the student earning the second highest GPA, according to Board policy EIC local during the four (4) years of high school study.

Recognized Graduates

The district will recognize graduates whose class rank places them in the top ten percent of their graduating class. [See EIC(LOCAL)]

[See policy EIC for more information.]

Class Schedules (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

All students are expected to attend school for the entire school day and maintain a full class schedule.

Exceptions may be made occasionally by the campus principal for students in grades 9-12 who meet specific criteria and receive parental consent to enroll in less than a full-day schedule.

Medina Valley High School builds its master schedule according to students' selection of courses and their four-year plans. The course selection process is designed to encourage careful decision making by students and their parents based on information regarding graduation, college entrance, and career requirements. Once students have indicated their preferences, teachers are employed and assigned to meet those needs. When a student selects a course, he or she is required to complete it. Students must be able to prove an academic need to an appropriate committee (i.e. RTI, IEP, 504...) in order to receive a schedule change after the semester begins.

The deadline for any schedule change corresponds with the final "Preparatory Day" which marks the start of a school year. Any request for schedule changes after the final Preparatory Day will not be accepted. Please contact the MVHS counseling center for information regarding Preparatory Day dates and times.

In order to ensure the integrity of each student's decisions and of the master schedule thus developed, individual schedule change requests will only be considered for academic need according to the following guidelines:

For valid reasons prior to registration.

For urgent/substantiated reasons (e.g. low probability of success, physical problems, failure to meet prerequisites of course) after registration by request no later than one week after course begins.

Parent signatures are required for all course or level change requests.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Intervention, Attendance, LPAC, Placement Review, 504 or ARD committee approval must be obtained in order to detect potential conflicts, (e.g. course overload, fees, etc.).

Committees may delay change of schedule until the end of the grading period for any course. Some class changes may result in loss of weighted grade and/or loss of credit in either or both classes due to the attendance regulations (90% rule), etc.

Changes needed because of clerical errors will be made upon recognition of the error.

The change will not overload another class

Class change requests during the first week of school will be delayed until initial attendance accounting is complete. Schedules are created based on student requests therefore only errors or specific program request will be considered. These will be reviewed on an individual student basis with administration and counselor.

[See **Schedule Changes** on page 99 for information related to student requests to revise their course schedule.]

College and University Admissions and Financial Aid (All Grade Levels)

For two school years following graduation, a district student who graduates as valedictorian or in the top 10 percent of their class is eligible for automatic admission into four-year public universities and colleges in Texas if the student meets one of the following requirements:

- Completes the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation graduation program [see **Foundation Graduation Program**]
- Satisfies the ACT College Readiness Benchmarks or earns at least a 1500 out of 2400 on the SAT

The student is ultimately responsible for meeting the admission requirements of the university or college, including timely submission of a completed application.

If a college or university adopts an admissions policy that automatically accepts the top 25 percent of a graduating class, the provisions above will also apply to a student ranked in the top 25 percent of their class.

The University of Texas at Austin may limit the number of automatically admitted students to 75 percent of the University's enrollment capacity for incoming resident freshmen. From the summer/fall 2026 term through the spring 2027 term, the University will admit the top five percent of a high school's graduating class who meet the above requirements. Additional applicants will be considered by the University through a holistic review process.

As required by law, the district will provide written notice about the following:

- Automatic college admission
- Curriculum requirements for financial aid
- Benefits of completing the requirements for automatic admission and financial aid
- The Texas First Early High School Completion Program, which requires a student to provide an official copy of assessment results and transcripts, as applicable, to receive credit for the assessments and credits required for early graduation under the program
- The Texas First Scholarship Program
- The Future Texas Teachers Scholarship Program

Parents and students will be asked to sign an acknowledgment that they received this information.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Students and parents should contact the school counselor for further information about automatic admissions, the application process, and deadlines.

[See **Class Rank/Highest-Ranking Student** on page 36 for information specifically related to how the district calculates a student's rank in class, and requirements for **Graduation** on page 65 for information associated with the foundation graduation program.]

[See **A Student in the Conservatorship of the State (Foster Care)** on page 16 for information on assistance in transitioning to higher education for students in foster care.]

College Credit Courses (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Students in grades 9-12 may earn college credit through the following opportunities:

- Certain courses taught at the high school campus, which may include courses termed dual credit, Advanced Placement (AP), International Baccalaureate (IB), or college preparatory
- Enrollment in AP or dual credit courses through the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN)
- Enrollment in courses taught in conjunction and in partnership with **Alamo Colleges**; which may be offered on or off campus
- Enrollment in courses taught at other colleges or universities
- Enrollment in these programs is based on eligibility requirements listed at <https://myportal.alamo.edu/content.php?catoid=273&navoid=1109>

| Course | TSI Requirement | TSI Requirement | TSI Requirement | Texas Success Initiative Assessment (TSIA 2.0) |
|-------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| ENGL 1301 | Reading and Writing TSI | | | English Language Arts & Reading (ELAR) |
| ENGL 1302 | Completion of ENGL 1301 with a C or better | | | - 945 or higher with Essay score of 5 or higher |
| ENGL 2322 | Completion of ENGL 1301 and 1302 with a C or better | | | Or |
| ENGL 2323 | Completion of ENGL 1301 and 1302 with a C or better | | | - 944 or less and Diagnostic level of 5 or higher and Essay score of 5 or higher |
| MATH 1314 | Math TSI | | | Mathematics |
| MATH 2412 | Math 1314 with a C or better | | | - 950 or higher |
| | | | | Or |
| | | | | - 950 and Diagnostic level of 6 |
| BIOL 1308 or 1408 | Reading, Writing and Math TSI (upcoming seniors RW clear if took ENGL 1301 but need Math) | | | ACT |
| BIOL 1309 or 1409 | BIOL 1308 or 1408 with a C or better | | | After February 15, 2023 |
| GOVT 2305 | Reading and Writing TSI (upcoming seniors clear if took ENGL 1301) | | | - No Composite Score required |
| HIST 1301 | Reading and Writing TSI | | | - 40 or higher on English & Reading |
| HIST 1302 | Reading and Writing TSI | | | - 22 or higher on Math |
| SPCH 1311 or 1315 | This section only requires a student to take the Reading & Writing TSI, not necessarily pass. Just like the Creative Arts Core | | | SAT |
| ECON 2301 | Reading, Writing and Math TSI | | | - 480 or higher on Evidence Based Reading & Writing |
| | | | | - 530 or higher on Math |

All these methods have eligibility requirements and must be approved prior to enrollment in the course. Please see the school counselor for more information. Depending on the student's grade level and the course, a state-mandated end-of-course assessment may be required for graduation.

Only college courses that can replace existing high school courses can be used for dual credit and included in grade calculation. [See the Course Description Catalog for details.] Various methods for determining eligibility for enrollment in college credit courses will be considered by the school prior to enrollment. These may include, STAAR EOC, TSI, ACT.

Under the Financial Aid for Swift Transfer (FAST) program, a student may be eligible to enroll at no cost to the student in dual credit courses at a participating institution of higher education. The FAST program allows students who are or have been educationally disadvantaged at any time during the four years preceding the student's enrollment in a dual credit course to enroll at no cost to the student. The district will determine eligibility upon the student's enrollment in the dual credit course. See the high school counselor for more information.

A student may be eligible for subsidies based on financial need for AP or IB exam fees. See

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Fees (All Grade Levels) on page 61 for more information.

A student may also earn college credit for certain Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses. See Career and Technical Education (CTE) and Other Work-Based Programs (Secondary Grade Levels Only) on page 35 for information on CTE and other work-based programs.

For dual credit purposes, all these methods have eligibility requirements and must be approved before enrollment in the course. Please see the school counselor for more information.

Depending on the student's grade level and the course, a state-mandated end-of-course assessment may be required for graduation.

Not all colleges and universities accept credit earned in all dual credit or AP courses taken in high school for college credit. Students and parents should check with the prospective college or university to determine if a particular course will count toward the student's desired degree plan.

Communications (All Grade Levels)

Parent Contact Information

A parent is legally required to provide in writing the parent's contact information, including address, phone number, and email address.

A parent must provide the contact information to the district upon enrollment and again within two weeks after the beginning of each following school year while the student is enrolled in the district.

If the parent's contact information changes during the school year, the parent must update the information in writing no more than two weeks after the date the information changes.

A parent may update contact information by emailing the school PEIMS specialist at each individual campus. Information for each Medina Valley ISD campus may be found at www.mvisd.com

Automated Emergency Communications

The district will rely on contact information on file with the district to communicate with parents in an emergency situation, which may include real-time or automated messages. An emergency situation may include early dismissal, delayed opening, or restricted access to the campus due to severe weather, another emergency, or a security threat. It is crucial to notify your child's school when a phone number changes.

[See **Safety** on page 97 for information about contact with parents during an emergency situation.]

Automated Non Emergency Communications

Your child's school periodically sends information by automated or pre-recorded messages, text messages, or real-time phone or email communications that are closely related to the school's mission and specific to your child, your child's school, or the district.

Standard messaging rates of your wireless phone carrier may apply.

If you do not wish to receive such communications, please contact your child's principal. [See **Safety** on page 97 for information about contact with parents during an emergency.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Complaints and Concerns (All Grade Levels)

Usually, student or parent complaints or concerns can be addressed informally by a phone call or a conference with the teacher or principal.

For those complaints and concerns that cannot be resolved informally, the board has adopted a Student and Parent Complaints/Grievances policy at FNG(LOCAL) in accordance with Education Code Chapter 26A. This policy can be viewed in the district's policy manual, available online at www.mvisd.com and is attached to this handbook as an appendix. A parent may file a grievance by submitting the district grievance form to the campus principal. The complaint forms can be accessed https://www.mvisd.com/apps/pages/index.jsp?uREC_ID=2615274&type=d&pREC_ID=2266551 at the principal's or superintendent's office.

To file a formal complaint a parent or student should complete and submit the complaint form. In general, the written complaint form should be completed and submitted to the campus principal in a timely manner.

If the concern is not resolved, a parent or student may request a conference with the superintendent or superintendent's designee.

If the concern is still unresolved, the district provides a process for parents and students to appeal to the board of trustees.

Hearings at each level will be conducted in accordance with the timelines established by law described in the district's policy at FNG(LOCAL).

Conduct (All Grade Levels)

Applicability of School Rules

The board has adopted a Student Code of Conduct that defines standards of acceptable behavior — on and off campus, during remote and in-person instruction, and on district vehicles — and outlines consequences for violation of these standards. The district has disciplinary authority over a student in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Students and parents should be familiar with the standards set out in the Student Code of Conduct, as well as campus and classroom rules.

During summer instruction, the Student Handbook and Student Code of Conduct in place for the school year immediately before the summer period apply, unless the district amends either or both documents for summer instruction.

Conduct (All Grade Levels) Applicability of School Rules

The board has adopted a Student Code of Conduct that defines standards of acceptable behavior — on and off campus, during remote and in-person instruction, and on district vehicles — and outlines consequences for violation of these standards. The district has disciplinary authority over a student in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Students and parents should be familiar with the standards set out in the Student Code of Conduct, as well as campus and classroom rules.

During summer instruction, the Student Handbook and Student Code of Conduct in place for the school year immediately preceding the summer period shall apply, unless the district amends either or both documents for the purposes of summer instruction.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Campus Behavior Coordinator

Each campus has a campus behavior coordinator to apply discipline management techniques and administer consequences for certain student misconduct, as well as provide a point of contact for student misconduct. The contact information for each campus behavior coordinator is available on the district’s website at www.mvisd.com and the coordinator for this campus is listed below:

| School | Campus Behavior Coordinator | Email Address | Phone# |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Castroville Elementary | Elizabeth Maggio | elizabeth.maggio@mvisd.org | 830-521-6081 ext. 1306 |
| LaCoste Elementary | Ruth Bernard | ruth.bernard@mvisd.org | 830-521-6082 ext.1406 |
| Ladera Elementary | Kira Cassiano | kira.cassiano@mvisd.org | 830-521-6085 ext. 1706 |
| Luckey Ranch Elementary | Marivel SanchezQuinonez | Marivel.sanchezquinonez@mvisd.org | 830-521-6084 ext. 2603 |
| Potranco Elementary | Erika Zamora | erika.zamora@mvisd.org | 830-521-6083 ext. 1506 |
| Silos Elementary | Greg Wright | Greg.wright@mvisd.org | 830-521-6089 ext. 1808 |
| Loma Alta Middle School | Michael Motz | michael.motz@mvisd.org | 830-521-6088 ext. 4307 |
| Medina Valley Middle School | Rodney Ramirez | Rodney.ramirez@mvisd.org | 830-521-6086 ext. 4206 |
| Medina Valley High School | Dustin Hurley | dustin.hurley@mvisd.org | 830-521-6087 ext. 6112 |
| Medina Valley DAEP School | Roland Villanueva | roland.villanueva@mvisd.org | 830-521-6050 ext. 6254 |
| | | | |

Deliveries

Except in emergencies, delivery of messages or packages to students will not be allowed during instructional time. A parent may leave a message or a package, such as a forgotten lunch, for the student to pick up from the front office during a passing period or lunch.

Disruption of School Operations

Disruption of school operations is not tolerated and may constitute a misdemeanor offense. As identified by state law, disruptions include the following:

- Interference with the movement of people at an exit, entrance, or hallway of a district building without authorization from an administrator
- Interference with an authorized activity by seizing control of all or part of a building
- Use of force, violence, or threats in an attempt to prevent participation in an authorized assembly
- Use of force, violence, or threats to cause disruption during an assembly
- Interference with the movement of people at an exit or an entrance to district property
- Use of force, violence, or threats in an attempt to prevent people from entering or leaving district property without authorization from an administrator

Disruption of classes or other school activities while on or within 500 feet of district property includes:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Making loud noises
- Trying to entice a student away from, or to prevent a student from attending, a required class or activity
- Entering a classroom without authorization and disrupting the activity with loud or profane language or any misconduct

Interference with the transportation of students in vehicles owned or operated by the district is also considered a disruption.

Any person who causes the disruption of the educational process, or attempts to bypass school security measures, may be asked to leave immediately. Any failure to comply with directives issued by a school authority, may result in the person being banned from being on MVISD properties.

Social Events

School rules apply to all school social events. Guests attending these events are expected to observe the same rules as students, and a student inviting a guest will share responsibility for the conduct of his or her guest.

A student attending a social event will be asked to sign out when leaving before the end of the event and will not be readmitted.

A parent interested in serving as a chaperone for any school social events should contact the campus principal.

Counseling

The district has a comprehensive school counseling program that includes:

- A guidance curriculum to help students develop their full educational potential, including the student's interests and career objectives
- A responsive services component to intervene on behalf of any student whose immediate personal concerns or problems put the student's continued educational, career, personal, or social development at risk
- An individual planning system to guide a student as the student plans, monitors, and manages the student's own educational, career, personal, and social development
- Systems to support the efforts of teachers, staff, parents, and other members of the community in promoting the educational, career, personal, and social development of students

The district will make a preview of the program, including all materials and curriculum, available to parents to review during school hours.

Academic Counseling

Elementary and Middle/Junior High School Grade Levels

The school counselor will provide information to students and parents about college and university admissions and the importance of planning for postsecondary education, including appropriate coursework and financial aid availability and requirements.

In either grade 7 or 8, each student will receive instruction on how best to prepare for high school, college, and a career.

High School Grade Levels

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

High school students and their parents are encouraged to talk with a school counselor, teacher, or principal to learn more about course offerings, graduation requirements, and early graduation procedures.

Each year, high school students will be provided information on anticipated course offerings for the next school year, how to make the most of academic and career and technical education (CTE) opportunities, and the importance of postsecondary education.

The school counselor will also provide information each year a student is enrolled in high school about:

- The importance of postsecondary education
- The advantages of earning an endorsement and completing the foundation program with the distinguished level of achievement
- The disadvantages of pursuing a high school equivalency exam (GED) as opposed to earning a high school diploma
- Financial aid eligibility and how to apply for financial aid
- Automatic admission to state-funded Texas colleges and universities
- Eligibility requirements for the TEXAS Grant
- Availability of district programs that allow students to earn college credit
- Availability of tuition and fee assistance for postsecondary education for students in foster care
- Availability of college credit awarded by institutions of higher education to veterans and military service members for military experience, education, and training

Additionally, the school counselor can provide information about workforce opportunities after graduation or technical and trade school opportunities, including opportunities to earn industry-recognized certificates and licenses.

[See **Scholarships and Grants** on page 71 for more information.]

Personal Counseling (All Grade Levels)

The school counselor is available to assist students with a wide range of personal, social, and family concerns, including emotional or mental health issues and substance abuse. A student who wishes to meet with the school counselor should contact their school counselor following their campus procedures. Please see more information on our district counseling webpage at [click here](#). As a parent, if you are concerned about your child's mental or emotional health, please speak with the school counselor for a list of resources that may be of assistance.

If your child has experienced trauma, contact the school counselor for more information.

[See **Mental Health Support** on page 79, **Child Sexual Abuse, Neglect, Trafficking, and Other Maltreatment of Children** on page 33, and **Dating Violence** on page 47.]

Course Credit (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A student at any grade level enrolled in a high school course will earn credit for the course only if the final grade is 70 or above. For a two-part (two-semester, 1-credit course), the student's grades from both halves (semesters) will be averaged and credit will be awarded if the combined average is 70 or above. If the student's combined average is less than 70, the student will be awarded credit only for the half (semester) with the passing grade.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Credit by Examination — If a Student Has Taken the Course/Subject (Grades 6-12)

A student who has previously taken a course or subject but did not receive credit or a final grade for it may, in circumstances determined by the principal or attendance committee, be permitted to earn credit or a final grade by passing an examination approved by the district's board of trustees on the essential knowledge and skills defined for that course or subject. The student can only earn up to a 70 for completing the credit recovery course.

Examples of prior instruction include incomplete coursework due to a failed course or excessive absences, homeschooling, or coursework by a student transferring from a nonaccredited school. The opportunity to earn credit by examination after the student has had prior instruction is sometimes referred to as "credit recovery."

The attendance review committee may also offer a student with excessive absences an opportunity to earn credit for a course by passing an examination. [See [Academic Acceleration](#)]

If a student is granted approval to take an examination for credit, the student must score at least 70 on the examination to receive credit for the course or subject.

[See the school counselor and policy EHDB(LOCAL) for more information.]

Credit by Examination for Advancement/Acceleration — If a Student Has Not Taken the Course/Subject

A student will be permitted to earn credit by examination for an academic course or subject area for which the student had no prior instruction for advancement or to accelerate to the next grade level.

The examinations offered by the district are approved by the district's board of trustees. Testing windows for these examinations will be published in district publications and on the district's website. A student may take a specific examination only once per testing window.

The only exceptions to the published testing windows will be for examinations administered by another entity or to accommodate a student experiencing homelessness or a student involved in the foster care system.

When another entity administers an examination, the student and the district must comply with the testing schedule of the other entity.

If a student plans to take an examination, the student or parent must register with the school counselor no later than 30 days before the scheduled testing date. [See policy EHDC for more information.]

2025-2026 Testing Dates:

- August 18-22, 2025
- October 6-10, 2025
- January 12-16, 2026
- April 27 - May 1, 2026

Kindergarten Acceleration

Districts must develop procedures to be approved by the local board of trustees for kindergarten acceleration.

[MVISD Procedures for Kindergarten Acceleration](#) (In accordance with policy EHDC LOCAL).

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Students in Grades 1-5

A student in elementary school is eligible to accelerate to the next grade level if the student meets all of the following requirements:

- The student scores at least an 80 on each examination in the subject areas of language arts, mathematics, science, and social studies
- A district administrator recommends that the student be accelerated; and
- The student's parent gives written approval of the grade advancement

Students in Grades 6-12

A student in grade 6 or above is eligible to earn course credit if the student meets one of the following requirements:

- A passing score of at least 80 on an examination approved by the board; or
- A scaled score of 50 or higher on an examination administered through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP); or
- A score of 3 or higher on an AP examination, as applicable

A student may take an examination to earn high school course credit no more than twice. If a student fails to achieve the designated score on the applicable exam before the beginning of the school year in which the student would need to enroll in the course according to the school's high school course sequence, the student must complete the course.

Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)

Students learn best, and their welfare is best served, in a school environment that is free from dating violence, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation.

Students are expected to treat peers and district employees with courtesy and respect, avoid offensive behaviors, and stop those behaviors as directed. District employees are likewise expected to treat students with courtesy and respect.

The board has established policies and procedures to prohibit and promptly address inappropriate and offensive behaviors that are based on a person's race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law. A copy of the district's policy is available in the principal's office and in the superintendent's office or on the district's website at www.mvisd.com. [See the FFH for more information.]

Dating Violence

Dating violence will not be tolerated at school. To report dating violence, see **Reporting Procedures** on page 49.

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control the other person in the relationship or any of the person's past or subsequent partners. This type of conduct is considered harassment if it is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; or substantially interferes with the student's academic performance.

Examples of dating violence against a student may include, but are not limited to:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Physical or sexual assaults
- Name-calling
- Put-downs
- Threats to hurt the student, the student's family members, or members of the student's household
- Destroying property belonging to the student
- Threats to commit suicide or homicide if the student ends the relationship
- Threats to harm a student's past or current dating partner
- Attempts to isolate the student from friends and family
- Stalking
- Encouraging others to engage in these behaviors

In accordance with law, when the district receives a report of dating violence, a district official will immediately notify the parent of the alleged victim and alleged perpetrator.

The counselor's office has information about the dangers of dating violence and resources for seeking help.

For more information on dating violence, see:

- Texas Attorney General's office [recognizing and responding to dating violence flier](https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/child-support/papa/session%2010/recognizing-relationship-violence-en.pdf) (<https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/sites/default/files/files/child-support/papa/session%2010/recognizing-relationship-violence-en.pdf>)
- [Preventing Teen Dating Violence](https://www.cdc.gov/intimate-partner-violence/about/about-teen-dating-violence.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/intimate-partner-violence/about/about-teen-dating-violence.html>)

[See **Consent to Instruction on Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking**]

Discrimination

Discrimination is defined as any conduct directed at a student on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law that negatively affects the student.

Harassment

Harassment, in general terms, is conduct so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects a student's ability to participate in or benefit from an educational program or activity; creates an intimidating, threatening, hostile, or offensive educational environment; or substantially interferes with the student's academic performance.

Examples of harassment may include, but are not limited to:

- Offensive or derogatory language directed at a person's religious beliefs or practices, accent, skin color, or need for accommodation
- Threatening, intimidating, or humiliating conduct
- Offensive jokes, name-calling, slurs, or rumors
- Physical aggression or assault
- Graffiti or printed material promoting racial, ethnic, or other negative stereotypes
- Other kinds of aggressive conduct such as theft or damage to property

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Sexual Harassment and Gender-Based Harassment

Sexual harassment and sex-based harassment of a student by an employee, volunteer, or another student are prohibited.

Examples of sexual harassment may include, but are not limited to:

- Touching private body parts or coercing physical contact that is sexual in nature
- Sexual advances
- Jokes or conversations of a sexual nature
- Other sexually motivated conduct, communications, or contact

Sexual harassment of a student by an employee or volunteer does not include necessary or permissible physical contact that a reasonable person would not construe as sexual in nature, such as comforting a child with a hug or taking the child's hand. However, romantic, sexual, and other inappropriate social relationships between students and district employees are prohibited, even if consensual.

Gender-based harassment includes physical, verbal, or nonverbal conduct based on a student's gender, the student's expression of characteristics perceived as stereotypical for the student's gender, or the student's failure to conform to stereotypical notions of masculinity or femininity.

Gender-based harassment can occur regardless of the student's or the harasser's actual or perceived sexual orientation or gender identity. Examples of gender-based harassment directed against a student may include, but are not limited to:

- Offensive jokes, name-calling, slurs, or rumors
- Physical aggression or assault
- Threatening or intimidating conduct
- Other kinds of aggressive conduct such as theft or damage to property

Retaliation

Retaliation against a person who makes a good-faith report or participates in an investigation of discrimination, harassment, or dating violence is prohibited. A person who makes a false claim, offers false statements, or refuses to cooperate with a district investigation, however, may be subject to appropriate discipline.

Examples of retaliation may include threats, rumor spreading, ostracism, assault, destruction of property, unjustified punishments, or unwarranted grade reductions. Unlawful retaliation does not include petty slights or annoyances.

Reporting Procedures

Any student who believes that they have experienced dating violence, discrimination, harassment, or retaliation should immediately report the problem to a teacher, school counselor, principal, or other district employee. The report may be made by the student's parent. [See policy FFH (LOCAL) and (EXHIBIT) for other appropriate district officials to whom to make a report.]

Upon receiving a report, the district will determine whether the allegations, if proven, constitute prohibited conduct as defined by the FFH series of policies. If not, the district will refer to policy FFI to determine whether the allegations, if proven, constitute bullying, as defined by law and policy FFI. If the alleged

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

prohibited conduct also meets the statutory and policy definitions for bullying, an investigation of bullying will also be conducted. [See **Bullying** on page 30]

The district will promptly notify the parent of any student alleged to have experienced prohibited conduct involving an adult associated with the district. In the event alleged prohibited conduct involves another student, the district will notify the parent of the student alleged to have experienced the prohibited conduct when the allegations, if proven, would constitute a violation as defined by policy FFH.

Investigation of Report

Allegations of prohibited conduct, which includes dating violence, discrimination, harassment, and retaliation, will be promptly investigated.

To the extent possible, the district will respect the privacy of the student. However, limited disclosures may be necessary to conduct a thorough investigation and comply with law.

If a law enforcement or other regulatory agency notifies the district that it is investigating the matter and requests that the district delay its investigation, the district will resume its investigation at the conclusion of the agency's investigation.

During an investigation and when appropriate, the district will take interim action to address the alleged prohibited conduct.

If the district's investigation indicates that prohibited conduct occurred, appropriate disciplinary action and, in some cases, corrective action will be taken to address the conduct. The district may take disciplinary and corrective action even if the conduct was not unlawful.

All involved parties will be notified of the outcome of the district investigation within the parameters and limits allowed under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

A student or parent who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL).

Discrimination

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation (All Grade Levels)**]

Distance Learning (All Grade Levels)

Distance learning and correspondence courses include courses that encompass the state-required essential knowledge and skills but are taught through multiple technologies and alternative methodologies such as mail, satellite, internet, video-conferencing, and instructional television.

The distance learning opportunities that the district makes available to district students is Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN).

If a student wishes to enroll in a correspondence course or a distance learning course that is not provided through the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN), as described below, to earn credit in a course or subject, the student must receive permission from the principal before enrolling in the course or subject. If the student does not receive prior approval, the district may not recognize and apply the course or subject toward graduation requirements or subject mastery.

[See **Remote Instruction**]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN) (Secondary Grade Levels)

The Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN) has been established by the state as one method of distance learning. A student has the option, with certain limitations, to enroll in a course offered through the TXVSN to earn course credit for graduation.

Depending on the TXVSN course in which a student enrolls, the course may be subject to the “no pass, no play” rules. [See **Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations** on page 58.] In addition, a student who enrolls in a TXVSN course for which an end-of-course (EOC) assessment is required must still take the corresponding EOC assessment.

A parent may ask questions or request that their child be enrolled in a TXVSN course by contacting the school counselor. Unless an exception is made by the principal, a student will not be allowed to enroll in a TXVSN course if the school offers the same or a similar course.

The District permits high school students to take correspondence courses— by mail or via the internet—for credit toward high school graduation with written prior approval of the counselor. No more than two (2) units of high school study may be taken by correspondence. The only acceptable correspondence courses are those from public institutions of higher education approved by the Commissioner. Students are urged to consider correspondence courses only for emergency or enrichment and not as a substitute for residency work.

If the credit is to be counted toward graduation, official grades from correspondence work must be received in the Counseling Center at least two weeks prior to graduation. Students should enroll before October 1st to ensure time to complete coursework. Successful completion of such work is the responsibility of the student and the institution from which the work is scheduled. [For further information, see policy EEJC.]

**Please note that grades achieved through correspondence courses are not included in GPA calculations.

A copy of policy EHDE addressing distance learning will be distributed to parents of middle and high school students at least once each year. If you do not receive a copy or have questions about this policy, please contact the counseling department.

Virtual and Hybrid Instruction

A student has the option, with certain limitations, to enroll in virtual or hybrid instruction through virtual or hybrid courses offered by the district or by another district or school to earn course credit for graduation.

Depending on the virtual or hybrid course in which a student enrolls, the course may be subject to the “no pass, no play” rules. In addition, a student who enrolls in a virtual or hybrid course for which an end-of-course (EOC) assessment is required must still take the corresponding EOC assessment.

A parent may ask questions or request that their child be enrolled in a virtual or hybrid course offered by the district by contacting the school counselor.

A copy of policy EHDE addressing distance learning will be distributed to parents of middle and high school students at least once each year. If you do not receive a copy or have questions about this policy, please contact **Brandi Hendrix, Chief Academic Officer**.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Distribution of Literature, Published Materials, or Other Documents (All Grade Levels)

School Materials

Publications prepared by and for the school may be posted or distributed, with the prior approval of the principal, sponsor, or teacher. Such items may include school posters, newspapers, yearbooks, brochures, flyers, and the like.

All school publications are under the supervision of a teacher, sponsor, and the principal.

Nonschool Materials

From Students

Students must obtain prior approval from the superintendent or designee before selling, posting, circulating, or distributing more than 5 copies of written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials that were not developed under the oversight of the school. To be considered, any nonschool material must include the name of the sponsoring person or organization.

Approval will be granted or denied within two school days. [See policy FNAA for more information.]

Each campus principal shall designate times, locations, and means by which non-school literature that is appropriate for distribution, as provided in this policy, may be made available or distributed by students to students or others at the principal's campus for voluntary viewing or collection by students.

A student may appeal a decision in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). Any student who sells, posts, circulates, or distributes nonschool material without prior approval will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. Materials displayed without approval will be removed.

[See policy FNG(LOCAL) for student complaint procedures.]

From Others

No person or group will sell, circulate, distribute, or post on any district premises written or printed materials, handbills, photographs, pictures, films, tapes, or other visual or auditory materials that is not sponsored by the district or by a district-affiliated school-support organization, except as permitted by policy GKDA.

To be considered for distribution, any nonschool material must meet the limitations on content established in the policy, include the name of the sponsoring person or organization, and be submitted to the campus principal for prior review. The campus principal will approve or reject the materials within two school days of the time the materials are received. The requestor may appeal a rejection in accordance with the appropriate district complaint policy. [See policies DGBA or GF for more information.]

The principal has designated a bulletin board as the location for approved nonschool materials to be placed for voluntary viewing or collection.

Prior review will not be required for:

- Distribution of materials by an attendee to other attendees of a school-sponsored meeting intended for adults and held after school hours

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Distribution of materials by an attendee to other attendees of a community group meeting held after school hours in accordance with policy GKD(LOCAL) or a non curriculum-related student group meeting held in accordance with policy FNAB(LOCAL)
- Distribution for electioneering purposes during the time a school facility is being used as a polling place, in accordance with state law

All nonschool materials distributed under these circumstances must be removed from district property immediately following the event at which the materials are distributed.

Dress and Grooming (All Grade Levels)

The district's dress code teaches grooming and hygiene, prevents disruption, and minimizes safety hazards. Students and parents may determine a student's personal dress and grooming standards, provided that they comply with the following:

Elementary Dress and Grooming

- Students shall be dressed and groomed in a manner which is clean and neat and that will not be a health or safety hazard to themselves or others. The word "student" refers to both male and female students.
- The District prohibits any clothing or grooming that, in the principal's judgment, may reasonably be expected to cause disruption of or interference with normal school operations. The principal may also suspend the rules on specific items of clothing for special days such as Hat day, Pajama day, etc.

It is the responsibility of parents to see that students attend school within the district's dress code policy. At any time during the school year, the campus principal may prohibit any grooming practice, article of clothing, or accessory including emblems or logos, that is determined to be a safety concern or distraction. The final determination of acceptable dress and grooming rests with the campus principal.

Medina Valley students will use the following standards when dressing for school: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- Rips, tears, frays, and holes with patches are acceptable as long as skin does not show above the knee.
- Clothing will fit properly, and be non-revealing. Undergarments should not be visible.
- Students will practice personal hygiene.
- Visible tattoos are not allowed.
- Students may not wear clothing that advertises drugs, depicts scenes of grotesque violence, images of death, sex, alcohol, or tobacco. No article of clothing or accessory may display any obscene, profane, or vulgar statements or signs/symbols

To assist the student and parent with choosing school attire, the following are standards of dress:

1. All shirts must have sleeves (material that extends past the seam at the shoulder). No spaghetti straps or tank tops are allowed.
2. All shirts must extend below the waistline. Plain white t-shirts may not be worn except as an undershirt. Additionally, if any item of clothing or color of shirt is deemed to be a symbol of gang affiliation, etc. the principal reserves the right to impose a restriction of that item.
3. Full-length jeans, pants, and capris are to be worn at the waistline.
4. Pants are to be worn at the waistline. Sagging pants are not permitted.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

5. Shorts are acceptable provided they are worn at the waistline and extend at least mid- thigh.
6. Skirts and dresses must be knee length or longer.
7. Tights or leggings may be worn only if worn with a top that reaches mid-thigh length. Sheer tights or leggings are not permitted. Leggings with mesh below mid-thigh length are acceptable.
8. Shoes must be worn. House shoes, shower shoes, flip-flops or slippers may not be worn. Shoes should be appropriate for PE and the playground.
9. Hairstyles that cause a distraction are not allowed. Hair should be a natural color.
10. Hats, caps, visors, head coverings, bandanas, sweatbands and sunglasses are not allowed during regular school hours, unless prior permission has been obtained from the principal.
11. Body piercings are not permitted, with the exceptions of ear piercings and a nose stud. Gauges are not permitted.
12. Student Safety and ID's:

All MVISD Elementary School students will be issued a student ID badge and lanyard that will be kept in the students' classroom with the teacher. The student ID's will be distributed to students for use when going to the cafeteria and library. A secondary ID, bus tag and/or pickup tag will be attached to the students backpack for identification purposes outside of the classroom and for afternoon pickup information. Replacement IDs, bag tags and/or pickup tags manufactured by the campus will cost \$7.00 each.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Secondary Dress and Grooming guidelines (6th-12th grade)

1. Tank tops; tops without straps; tops which expose the midriff, mesh shirts, shirts/blouses with low necklines that expose cleavage, holes in the back, and/or have large arm holes are not permitted.
2. The midriff must not be exposed when the student goes through the normal activities of a school day (bending, stretching, reaching, etc.).
3. Pants are to be worn at the waistline. Sagging pants are not permitted.
4. Leggings and yoga pants may be worn if the shirt covers the body to the fingertips/mid- thigh. Shorts must reach fingertips/mid-thigh.
5. Extremes in clothing such as see-through styles, revealing fashions, backless tops, baggy pants or spandex clothing are not allowed.
6. Skirts and dresses must be at the knee.
7. Oversized outerwear, trench coats, and dusters are not allowed.
8. Jackets (or clothing) with spikes, large studs, or chains are not permitted.
9. Chains that attach to wallets or other clothing accessories that might reasonably be used as a weapon are not allowed.
10. Blankets and pillows are prohibited.
11. Footwear shall be worn at all times. Footwear with steel inserts or devices, shoes with wheels, excessively large footwear, slippers, house-shoes, or shoes which are not intended for wear outside are not allowed.
12. Hairstyles that cause a distraction are not allowed. Hair should be a natural color.
13. Hats, caps, visors, head coverings, bandanas, sweatbands and sunglasses are not allowed during regular school hours, unless prior permission has been obtained from the principal.
14. Facial hair must be clean, neat, and well-groomed.
15. Body piercings are not permitted, with the exceptions of ear piercings and nose stud. Gauges are not permitted.
16. Natural-colored non-prescription colored contacts are permitted
17. School badge must be worn daily. \$5 replacement charge for ID, \$7 to include the holder, badge, and lanyard.

All MVISD Secondary 6-12th are required to wear a school badge daily to maintain school safety protocols. The same badge is used to gain entry to the school bus for transportation.

Extracurricular Activities: The principal, in cooperation with the sponsor, coach, or other person in charge of an extracurricular activity, may regulate the dress and grooming of students who participate in the activity. Students who violate these standards may be removed or excluded from the activity for a period determined by the principal or sponsor and may be subject to other disciplinary action.

If the principal determines that a student's grooming or clothing violates the school's dress code, the student will be given an opportunity to correct the problem at school. If the problem cannot be corrected at school, the principal will

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

work with the student in a way that minimizes loss of instruction time. The secondary campuses may provide clothing to minimize loss of instruction time. Failure to return clothing provided will result in a fine of \$10. The student may be assigned to in-school suspension for the remainder of the day, until the problem is corrected, or until a parent or designee to obtain brings an acceptable change of clothing to the school.

Repeated or severe offenses may result in more serious disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Electronic Devices and Technology Resources (All Grade Levels)

Safe Use of Technology

The district is committed to ensuring that students use technology safely and will follow all federal and state requirements to protect students from excessive data collection or materials that are considered harmful to minors. The district considers parents as partners in cybersecurity and online safety.

In accordance with state and federal law, the district will:

- Install a filter that blocks and prohibits pornographic or obscene materials or applications, including from unsolicited pop-ups, installations, and downloads, before transferring an electronic device to a student to be used for an educational purpose
- Block or filter students' internet access to pictures that are obscene, contain child pornography, or have been determined to be harmful to minors in accordance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA)
- Require direct and informed parental consent for a student's use of software, other than software excluded from the consent requirement by law.
- Require direct and informed parental consent for a student's use of software that conducts mental health assessments or other assessments unrelated to education curricula that are intended to collect information about students.

If you want to know more about partnering with the district regarding cybersecurity and online safety, or if you have complaints or concern about student use of electronic devices, please contact [Scott Laleman, Technology Director, and each Principal on each campus will receive complaints or concerns about student use of electronic devices].

Possession and Use of Personal Telecommunications Devices, Including Cell Phones, and Other Electronic Devices

The district permits students to possess personal cell phones for safety purposes; however, these devices must remain turned off during the instructional day, including during all testing, unless they are being used for approved instructional purposes. [See Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials on page 106 for graphing calculator applications on computing devices.]

A student must have approval to possess other personal telecommunications devices on campus such as laptops, tablets, or other portable computers.

Without such permission, teachers will collect the items and turn them in to the principal's office. The principal will determine whether to return items to students at the end of the day or to contact parents to pick up the items.

In accordance with state law, the district prohibits the use of a personal communication device (such as cell phones, tablets, and smartwatches) while on school property (see glossary) during the school day (see glossary) and shall store the device in accordance with the method of storage established by the district. For

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

more information about permitted use in certain circumstances and disciplinary measures that apply to this prohibition, see the Student Code of Conduct and policy FNCE(LOCAL). If a student uses a telecommunications device without authorization during the school day, the device will be confiscated.

The use of cell phones or any device capable of capturing images is strictly prohibited in locker rooms or restroom areas while at school or at a school-related or school-sponsored event.

The student may pick up the confiscated telecommunications device from the principal's office at the end of the day by:

If a personal communication device is in possession of the school, the school will take appropriate efforts to keep the device appropriately stored and free from damage. However, parents should note **the school specifically disclaims any liability for devices that are damaged or lost while in the school's possession.** Parents will not be compensated for devices that have been in the school's possession in the event those devices are lost or damaged while in possession of the school.

If a student uses a personal communications device without authorization during the school day, the student will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Elementary Disciplinary Consequences

- **1st Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for student pick-up at the end of the school day. The student will receive a warning and the parent/guardian will be notified.
- **2nd Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will serve one day of lunch detention.
- **3rd Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will serve one day of lunch detention, and a parent/guardian conference with campus administration will be required.
- **4th and Subsequent Offenses:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will serve in-school suspension (ISS) for each offense, and a parent/guardian conference with campus administration will be required.

Secondary Disciplinary Consequences

- **1st Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for student pick-up at the end of the school day. The student will serve two days of lunch detention.
- **2nd Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will serve one day of after-school detention.
- **3rd Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will serve one day of in-school suspension (ISS) and may lose the opportunity for semester exemptions. A parent/guardian conference with campus administration will be required.
- **4th Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will serve three days of ISS, in addition to the requirements outlined for a third offense.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- **5th Offense:** Device is confiscated and stored for parent/guardian pick-up after school. The student will be assigned DAEP for 15 days.

Each principal will maintain a list of students for whom an exception applies and any limitations/ situations to which the exception applies. Principals must ensure that all appropriate staff are made aware of each student's authorized exception to use personal communication devices.

The following exceptions apply to this policy:

- A student who has a documented need to use a personal communication device in an individualized education program (IEP), Section 504 accommodation plan, individualized health plan, or other similar program or plan.
- A student has a documented need to use a personal communication device based on a directive from a qualified physician; a directive must be submitted to the campus principal. A qualified physician for purposes of this policy shall mean a physician licensed to practice in Texas. The directive must state the conditions under which the student would need to access and use their personal communication device during the school day on school property. The parent may be asked to sign consent for school staff to contact the physician should the school need more information in order to comply with the directive. Use authorized under this provision should be conducted in a manner that minimizes disruption to instruction and the school environment, and may be subject to reasonable limitation on time, place and manner as determined by principal or designee. Authorization under this provision can be revoked if the device is being used in a way that is found to disrupt the learning environment.
- If the superintendent determines that a legally required health or safety requirement would authorize or require the use of a personal communication device, the superintendent shall notify all appropriate staff of the circumstances by which this would be authorized or required. The school board must vote to approve any use under this exception.
- Campus principals are authorized to use discretion in permitting student use of personal communication devices in emergency circumstances. Any use permitted under this exception must be reported to the board during the next regularly scheduled school board meeting.

Any student who is provided an exception in accordance with the above remains subject to disciplinary measures if the student uses a personal communication device outside the scope of the documented authorized use.

Confiscated communications devices that are not retrieved by the student or the student's parent will be stored in accordance with administrative regulations. [See policy FNCE for more information.]

Refusing to relinquish a telecommunications device to MVISD personnel will constitute additional disciplinary consequences.

In limited circumstances and in accordance with law, a student's personal telecommunications device may be searched by authorized personnel. [See **Searches and Investigations** on page 104 and policy FNF for more information.]

Any disciplinary action will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.-The district is not responsible for damaged, lost, or stolen communications devices.

Instructional Use of Personal Telecommunications and Other Electronic Devices

Students must obtain prior approval to use personal telecommunications or other personal electronic devices for instructional purposes while on campus. The district may not permit use of a prohibited personal communication device except as required by law. All personal devices must be turned off during the instructional day when not in use for approved instructional purposes. Violations of the user agreement may result in withdrawal of privileges and other disciplinary action.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Acceptable Use of District Technology Resources

District-owned technology resources may be issued to individual students for instructional purposes. Use of the district's network systems and equipment is restricted to approved purposes only. Students and parents will be asked to sign a user agreement (separate from this handbook) regarding use of these district resources, including but not limited to chromebooks, chargers, Internet, emails, chats/hangouts and digital resources (i.e. adaptive programs and AI tools). Violations of the user agreement may result in withdrawal of privileges and other disciplinary action.

Unacceptable and Inappropriate Use of Technology Resources

Students are prohibited from possessing, sending, forwarding, posting, accessing, or displaying electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal. This prohibition also applies to conduct off school property, whether on district-owned or personally owned equipment, if it results in a substantial disruption to the educational environment.

Any person taking, disseminating, transferring, possessing, or sharing obscene, sexually oriented, lewd, or otherwise illegal images or other content — commonly referred to as “sexting” — will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, may be required to complete an educational program related to the dangers of this type of behavior, and, in certain circumstances, may be reported to law enforcement.

This type of behavior may constitute bullying or harassment, as well as impede future endeavors of a student. We encourage parents to review with their child the ["Before You Text" Bullying and Sexting Course](https://txssc.txstate.edu/tools/courses/before-you-text/) (<https://txssc.txstate.edu/tools/courses/before-you-text/>), a state-developed program that addresses the consequences of sexting.

Access and Use of Artificial Intelligence

Medina Valley ISD is dedicated to preparing students for the future by thoughtfully and responsibly integrating artificial intelligence (AI) into the educational experience. Developing AI literacy is a key part of this effort, providing students with the tools and understanding needed to thrive in a world where AI continues to expand its impact. By modeling responsible practices, MVISD supports the use of AI as a powerful partner in learning. AI can offer timely feedback, function as a learning aid, and support personalized learning paths—empowering students to progress at their own pace and reach their individual goals.

AI Literacy and Responsible Use

Understanding how AI functions—along with its strengths and limitations—is essential for helping students build critical thinking skills and make ethical decisions. The District is committed to developing AI literacy by teaching students how to use AI responsibly and by helping them understand both the opportunities and challenges associated with these tools. The use of AI also requires responsible behavior to ensure ethical and appropriate use. The implementation of our Traffic Light Protocol will assist with the management of acceptable AI use in the classroom. Teachers will educate students on these guidelines to balance AI integration with responsible and ethical practices in education.

Guidelines for Using AI Tools

Students are expected to use AI tools provided or approved by Medina Valley ISD solely for educational purposes and in alignment with classroom assignments and district policies. AI tools must not be used to: Plagiarize or misrepresent work: Students are prohibited from using AI to generate content that they present as their own, unless explicitly authorized by their teacher.

Access prohibited content: Students may not use AI tools to generate or access inappropriate or harmful

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

material, including pornography, weapons, illegal drugs, gambling, and any other topics deemed to be harmful.

- [AI Student Guidelines Policy](#)
- [AI Parent Opt-Out Form](#)

In accordance with state law, the district prohibits the installation or use of TikTok (or any successor application or service) on a district device, along with any other social media application or service determined by the governor.

Any student who engages in conduct that results in a breach of the district's computer security will be disciplined in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. In some cases, the consequence may be expulsion.

End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments

[See **Graduation** on page 64 and **Standardized Testing** on page 95.]

Emergent Bilingual Students (All Grade Levels)

A student who is an emergent bilingual student is entitled to receive specialized services from the district. A Language Proficiency Assessment Committee (LPAC), consisting of both district personnel and at least one parent representative, will determine whether the student qualifies for services. The student's parent must consent to any services recommended by the LPAC. However, pending the receipt of parental consent or denial of services, an eligible student will receive the services to which the student is entitled and eligible.

To determine a student's level of proficiency in English, the LPAC will use information from a variety of assessments. If the student qualifies for services, and once a level of proficiency has been established, the LPAC will designate instructional accommodations or additional special programs that the student will require to eventually become proficient at grade level work in English. Ongoing assessments will be conducted to determine a student's continued eligibility for the program.

The LPAC will also determine whether certain accommodations are necessary for any state-mandated assessments. The STAAR Spanish, as mentioned at **Standardized Testing** on page 95, may be administered to an emergent bilingual student up to grade 5. In limited circumstances, a student's LPAC may exempt the student from an otherwise required state-mandated assessment or may waive certain graduation requirements related to the English I end-of-course (EOC) assessment. The Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System (TELPAS) will also be administered to emergent bilingual students who qualify for services.

If a student is considered an emergent bilingual student and receives special education services because of a qualifying disability, the student's ARD committee will make instructional and assessment decisions in conjunction with the LPAC.

Extracurricular Activities, Clubs, and Organizations (All Grade Levels)

Participation in school-sponsored activities is an excellent way for a student to develop talents, receive individual recognition, and build strong friendships.

Parental Consent

State law requires the district to obtain written parental consent before a student may participate in a student club that is authorized or sponsored by the district. A parent may obtain consent forms for student clubs from the Principal at each campus.

Commented [2]:

Access and Use of Artificial Intelligence
Medina Valley ISD is dedicated to preparing students for the future by thoughtfully and responsibly integrating artificial intelligence (AI) into the educational experience. Developing AI literacy is a key part of this effort, providing students with the tools and understanding needed to thrive in a world where AI continues to expand its impact. By modeling responsible practices, MVISD supports the use of AI as a powerful partner in learning. AI can offer timely feedback, function as a learning aid, and support personalized learning paths—empowering students to progress at their own pace and reach their individual goals.

AI Literacy and Responsible Use
Understanding how AI functions—along with its strengths and limitations—is essential for helping students build critical thinking skills and make ethical decisions. The District is committed to developing AI literacy by teaching students how to use AI responsibly and by helping them understand both the opportunities and challenges associated with these tools. The use of AI also requires responsible behavior to ensure ethical and appropriate use. The implementation of our Traffic Light Protocol will assist with the management of acceptable AI use in the classroom. Teachers will educate students on these guidelines to balance AI integration with responsible and ethical practices in education.

Guidelines for Using AI Tools

Students are expected to use AI tools provided or approved by Medina Valley ISD solely for educational purposes and in alignment with classroom assignments and district policies. AI tools must not be used to:
Plagiarize or misrepresent work: Students are prohibited from using AI to generate content that they present as their own, unless explicitly authorized by their teacher.

Access prohibited content: Students may not use AI tools to generate or access inappropriate or harmful material, including pornography, weapons, illegal drugs, gambling, and any other topics deemed to be harmful and of non-educational nature.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Some extracurricular activities may include off-campus events. Students are required to use transportation provided by the district to and from the events. Exceptions may only be made with the approval of the activity's coach or sponsor. [See **Transportation** on page 108.]

Eligibility for many of these activities is governed by state law and the rules of the University Interscholastic League (UIL), a statewide association overseeing interdistrict competition. If a student is involved in an academic, athletic, or music activity governed by UIL, the student and parent are expected to know and follow all rules of the UIL organization. Students and parents can access the [UIL Parent Information Manual \(https://www.uil texas.org/athletics/manuals\)](https://www.uil texas.org/athletics/manuals) online. A hard copy can be provided by the coach or sponsor of the activity on request.

To report alleged noncompliance with required safety training or an alleged violation of safety rules required by law and the UIL, please contact the curriculum division of TEA at (512) 463-9581 or curriculum@tea.texas.gov.

[See [UIL Texas \(https://www.uil texas.org/\)](https://www.uil texas.org/) for additional information on all UIL-governed activities.]

Student safety in extracurricular activities is a priority of the district. Parents are entitled to review the district's records regarding the age of each football helmet used by the campus, including when a helmet has been reconditioned.

Generally, a student who receives a grade below 70 at the end of a grading period in any academic class may not participate in extracurricular activities for at least three school weeks.

However, if a student receives a grade below 70 at the end of a grading period in an Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB), honors, or dual credit course in English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, economics, or languages other than English, the student remains eligible for participation in all extracurricular activities. The student must be granted a UIL Eligibility Waiver for participation in extracurricular activities (See requirements for UIL Eligibility Waiver).

UIL Eligibility Waiver - For purposes of eligibility, students in advanced core courses (Advanced Placement (AP) or International Baccalaureate (IB), honors, or dual credit course) may be granted a waiver for the eligibility grading period based on the following requirements:

1. Maintain a grade of 60 or higher in an advanced core course
2. Maintain 90% attendance in the advanced core course
3. The student has participated in tutorial opportunities
4. The student does not have multiple zeros in the advanced core course

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved course that requires demonstration of the mastery of an essential knowledge and skills in public performance and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of the grading period, the student may participate in a performance so long as the general public is invited.

If a student is enrolled in a state-approved music course that participates in UIL Concert and Sight-reading Evaluation, and the student receives a grade below 70 in any course at the end of a grading period, the student may perform with the ensemble during the UIL evaluation performance but is ineligible for other extracurricular activities for at least three weeks.

In addition, the following applies to all extracurricular activities:

- A student who receives special education services and who fails to meet the standards in the individualized education program (IEP) may not participate for at least three school weeks.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- An ineligible student may practice or rehearse but may not participate in any competitive activity.
- A student is allowed in a school year up to 10 absences not related to post-district competition, a maximum of 5 absences for post-district competition prior to state, and a maximum of 2 absences for state competition. All extracurricular activities and public performances, whether UIL activities or other activities approved by the board, are subject to these restrictions.
- An absence for participation in an activity that has not been approved will be considered an unexcused absence.

Standards of Behavior

Sponsors of student clubs and performing groups such as the band, choir, and drill and athletic teams may establish standards of behavior — including consequences for misbehavior — that are stricter than those for students in general. If a violation is also a violation of school rules, the consequences specified by the Student Code of Conduct or by board policy will apply in addition to any consequences specified by the organization's standards of behavior.

Offices and Elections

Certain clubs, organizations, and performing groups will hold elections for student officers. These groups include: Student Council and National Honor Society (HS).

In order to obtain the best possible student leadership, and to prevent interference with scholastic achievement, all students must have the approval of the appropriate faculty members before consideration for election or appointment to a student office or position of honor.

The areas suggested to the teachers for consideration and approval is:

- Scholarship
- Citizenship
- Dependability
- Cooperation
- Conduct

Causes for disqualification

Students seeking or holding class, student council, or club office or honorary positions may be disqualified or removed from holding office or the position of honor for the following reasons:

- Suspension from school
- Failure to comply with the Student Code of Conduct
- Lack of cooperation with sponsors
- Failure to maintain the grade average required by the organization
- Conduct/discipline or attendance problems

Final decision rests with a disqualification committee consisting of no less than the sponsor, an administrator and one of the student's teachers.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Fees (All Grade Levels)

Basic educational program materials are provided at no charge to a student. However, a student is expected to provide their own supplies, such as pencils, paper, erasers, and notebooks. A student may also be required to pay certain other costs, fees, or deposits, including:

- Materials for a class project that the student will keep.
- Membership dues in voluntary clubs or student organizations.
- Admission fees to extracurricular activities.
- Security deposits.
- Personal physical education and athletic equipment and apparel.
- Voluntarily purchased pictures, publications, class rings, yearbooks, graduation announcements, and the like.
- Voluntarily purchased student health and accident insurance.
- Musical instrument rental and uniform maintenance when uniforms are provided by the district.
- Personal apparel used in extracurricular activities that becomes the property of the student.
- Parking fees and student identification cards.
- Fees for lost, damaged, or overdue library books.
- Fees for driver training courses.
- Fees for optional courses offered for credit that require use of facilities not available on district premises.
- Summer school for courses that are offered tuition-free during the regular school year
- A reasonable fee for providing transportation to a student who lives within two miles of the school. [See **Transportation** on page 108.]
- A maximum fee of \$50 for an educational program outside of regular school hours for a student who has lost credit or has not been awarded a final grade because of absences and whose parent chooses the program for the student to meet the 90 percent attendance requirements. The fee will be charged only if the parent or guardian signs a district-provided request form.
- In some cases, a fee for a course taken through the Texas Virtual School Network (TXVSN).

Note: Initial I.D. cards are provided free; however, lost or damaged ID cards will be replaced at the student's expense.

Any required fee or deposit may be waived if the student and parent are unable to pay. Application for such a waiver may be made to the campus principal. [See policy FP for more information.]

FLEX Year:

A School district may modify its school calendar up to ten days to meet the needs of students who have not, or are not likely to perform successfully on state mandated tests (TEC), §39.023, or who would not otherwise be promoted to the next grade level.

Students who continue to meet state mandated testing standards in all expectations of attendance, behavior, and academic progress for 2025-26 may expect an additional bonus in the Spring semester and at the end of this school year; all who qualify will receive three Flex holidays and finish the school year early. To be awarded these days off, students must:

1. Take and pass all required state mandated tests.
2. Meet all requirements for promotion to the next grade level.
3. Meet the 90% attendance requirement established by the State of Texas.
4. Demonstrate good behavior and citizenship.

This incentive is possible through a modification of the High School's instructional calendar to provide

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

what is known as a flexible year program. (See Appendix I). Our flexible year program helps students prepare for and pass the state mandated tests. Students required to participate in this program may attend state mandated test remediation classes and they will attend a full calendar, including the mandatory Flex-Day classes. Students assigned to the longer school year calendar will spend their final days learning strategies dedicated to helping them overcome any individual testing difficulties and taking final exams. The hope is that when they take subsequent state mandated tests, these students will be better prepared as a result of the additional days, intensive instruction, and individualized attention (see Appendix I).

Track 1 privileges may be revoked based on behavior, grades, or attendance; parents are strongly encouraged to participate in quality parent/school communication.

Students who take and pass all state mandated tests are exempt from all Spring Semester Finals. Students assigned to TRACK 1 may take final exams if arrangements are made with individual teachers prior to May 15, 2026. All grades are final and cannot be dropped after the student agrees to take the exam.

Note:

Students on Track 2 will attend regular school days on the following Flex-Days: April 2, April 10, and April 20.

All days listed on the Track/Calendar 2 (long calendar) are regular days of school for which all state compulsory (truancy) and attendance for credit laws apply.

Students assigned to a Disciplinary Alternative Education Placement will remain on Track/Calendar 2 for the duration of the term as prescribed by administration.

*Students taking state assessments will have the opportunity to change attendance TRACKS when results are available.

Medina Valley Fall Semester Exam Exemption Policy

Students in grades 6-12 may be eligible for fall semester examination exemptions based on attendance, grades, and conduct. Specific information on the administrator-approved criteria will be distributed the first weeks of the fall semester.

Fundraising (All Grade Levels)

Student groups or classes and/or parent groups may be permitted to conduct fundraising drives for approved school purposes in accordance with administrative regulations. [See policies FJ and GE for more information.]

An application for permission must be made to the principal's office by September 1, 2025 for fall semester fundraisers and by December 8, 2025, for spring semester events. Administrative regulations shall address student fundraising plans, approval of fundraising activities, and any required reporting on fundraisers by campus administrators.

With at least one employee managing each project, students representing their school or the District may participate in approved fundraising to benefit the District or a non-school, charitable organization. Participation shall be voluntary and shall be approved only when the fundraising activity relates to the District's educational mission.

Fundraising shall not be permitted during class time. [See policy EC]

Fundraising through sales of foods and beverages that could be consumed during the school day shall meet the requirements for competitive foods unless the District allows an exception from the competitive food requirement, as permitted by state and federal law. [See policies CO and FFA]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Gang-Free Zones (All Grade Levels)

Certain criminal offenses, including gang-related crimes, will be enhanced to the next-highest category of offense if they are committed in a gang-free zone. Gang-free zones include a school bus and any location in, on, or within 1,000 feet of any district-owned or leased property or campus playground.

Gender-Based Harassment

[See Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation on page 47.]

Grade-Level Classification (Grades 9-12 Only)

After grade 9, students are classified according to the number of credits earned toward graduation.

| Credits Earned | Classification |
|----------------|----------------------|
| 6 | Grade 10 (Sophomore) |
| 13 | Grade 11 (Junior) |
| 18 | Grade 12 (Senior) |
| 26 | Graduate |

Grading Guidelines (All Grade Levels)

Approved grading guidelines for each grade level or course will be communicated to students and their parents by the classroom teacher. These guidelines establish:

- The minimum number of assignments, projects, and examinations required for each grading period
- How the student's mastery of concepts and achievement will be communicated (for example, letter grades, numerical averages, checklist of required skills, and the like)
- Circumstances under which a student will be allowed to redo an assignment or retake an examination the student originally failed
- Procedures for a student to follow after an absence
- Grading consequences for academic dishonesty, including cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism (including the unauthorized use of artificial intelligence (AI) such as ChatGPT), and unauthorized communication between students during an examination.

At MVISD, we strive for all of our students to master the concepts taught. Mastery of concepts requires the full participation of the teachers and students. Since students learn at different rates and in different ways, teachers are expected to use a variety of methods in delivering instruction and assessing student progress. The teacher shall determine mastery through formal and informal testing, observations, projects, and other assigned work. Following assessment, the teacher shall re-teach the concept(s) not mastered. The re-teaching and/or re-testing of concepts not mastered (grade below 70) the first time will be expected for major assignments and assessments. After re-teaching, the student will be reassessed and the new grade of 70 will be posted if the student successfully masters the essential knowledge and skills on the assignment with a 70 or better. If after re-teaching and re-assessment the student's grade is still below a 70, the higher of the two grades will be recorded.

Secondary Grades:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Secondary teachers shall use a variety of assessment measures in order to determine academic progress in content areas. Teachers are reminded that departmentalization often requires students to prepare for several tests or major assignments on the same day. Cooperation among departments and or teams in assigning major projects or scheduling major tests is the responsibility of the campus principal. Each teacher shall keep on file a copy of each test given. Documentation of mastery or non-mastery shall be kept as directed by the campus principal, department chairs/teams leaders and teachers. The following guidelines will provide consistency throughout the secondary grades while still allowing professional discretion in assessing student progress:
- A minimum of 10 grades will be used to calculate a six weeks grade. A minimum of 2 grades will be posted per week.
- No single assignment or test may count for more than 25% of the total grade.
- No more than 40% of the student's six weeks grade may be derived from any one of the following categories: homework, class-work, exams/major projects.
- A six weeks exam or its equivalent shall be given each six weeks period.
- One or more essay-type questions shall be included on major tests in all courses.
- Exceptions
- Advanced courses may have up to 50% of the grade determined by testing and a minimum of three grades per progress period (every three weeks).
- Dual Credit courses will use the college course syllabus and align grading practices to MVISD policy. The grade reported to the college will be the same as the grade reported on the HS transcript.
- Semester and Course Grades
- Credit will be awarded if a student earns a passing grade (70+) for a semester.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- If a student fails one but passes the other semester of a course and the overall average is 70 or above, the student will receive full credit for the course.
- Numerical grades will be used on report cards. The letter equivalent of these scores are:
 - 90-100 A
 - 80-89 B
 - 75-79 C
 - 70-74 D
 - 69-or Below F

Parents shall be provided information concerning their child that will enhance their understanding of the student's ability, effort, success, or progress in the school program. Students in Prekindergarten through grade 12 will be issued report cards at the end of each six- weeks. The grading system for Pre-Kindergarten and Kindergarten is different than grades 1-12. Numerical grades will be issued in grades 1-12. The grade a student receives at the end of each reporting period indicates the student level of mastery of the District's subject or grade level standards that were taught during that grading period.

[See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences** on page 94 for additional information on grading guidelines.]

Grade Conversion: The following scale will be used when transcribing incoming records for new students when a numerical grade is needed.

- A+ = 98
- A = 95
- A- = 92
- B+ = 88
- B = 85
- B- = 82
- C+ = 78
- C = 75
- C- = 72
- D+, D, D- = 70
- F = 60

Graduation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

Requirements for a Diploma

A student must meet the following requirements to receive a high school diploma from the district:

- Achieve passing scores on certain end-of-course (EOC) assessments or approved substitute assessments, unless specifically waived as permitted by state law

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Complete the required number of credits established by the state and any additional credits required by the district
- Complete any locally required courses in addition to the courses mandated by the state
- Demonstrate proficiency, as determined by the district, in the specific communication skills required by the State Board of Education (SBOE)
- Complete and submit a free application for federal student aid (FAFSA) or a Texas application for state financial aid (TASFA)

Testing Requirements for Graduation

Students are required, with limited exceptions and regardless of graduation program, to perform satisfactorily on the following EOC assessments:

- English I
- English II
- Algebra I
- Biology
- U.S. History

A student who does not achieve a sufficient score will have opportunities to retake an assessment.

State law allows a student to meet EOC requirements by substituting satisfactory performance on approved national standardized assessments or on the state-developed assessment used for entrance into Texas public universities. [See the school counselor for more information on the state testing requirements for graduation.]

If a student fails to perform satisfactorily on an EOC assessment, the district will provide remediation in the applicable content area. This may require the student's participation outside normal school operating times.

In limited circumstances, a student who fails to demonstrate proficiency on up to two of the required assessments may still be eligible to graduate if an individual graduation committee, formed in accordance with state law, unanimously determines that the student is eligible to graduate.

[See **Standardized Testing** on page 95.]

Foundation Graduation Program

Every Texas public school student will graduate under the foundation graduation program. The foundation graduation program features endorsements, which are paths of interest that include:

- Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM)
- Business and Industry
- Public Service
- Arts and Humanities
- Multidisciplinary Studies

Endorsements earned by a student will be noted on the student's transcript.

A student can complete the foundation graduation program with a "distinguished level of achievement," which reflects the completion of at least one endorsement and Algebra II as one of the required advanced mathematics credits.

Personal Graduation Plans will be completed for each high school student, as described on page 70.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

State law generally prohibits a student from graduating solely under the foundation graduation program without an endorsement. However, after the student's sophomore year, the student and student's parent may request that the student graduate without an endorsement. The district will advise the student and the student's parent of the specific benefits of graduating with an endorsement. The student and the student's parent must then submit written permission to the school counselor for the student to graduate without an endorsement.

A student who wishes to attend a four-year university or college after graduation must carefully consider whether graduation under the foundation program without an endorsement will satisfy the admission requirements of the student's desired college or university.

A student graduating under the foundation graduation program can also earn performance acknowledgments on their transcript. Performance acknowledgments are available for outstanding performance in bilingualism and biliteracy, in a dual credit course, on an AP or IB examination, on certain national college preparatory and readiness or college entrance examinations, or for earning a license or certificate recognized at the state, national, or international level. The school counselor can provide more information about these acknowledgments.

A student is not required to complete an Algebra II course to graduate under the foundation graduation program, and the district will annually notify a student's parent of this fact. However, not taking Algebra II will make a student ineligible for automatic admission to four-year public universities and colleges in Texas and for certain financial aid and grants while attending those institutions.

A school district will permit a student to satisfy the curriculum requirements for graduation under the foundation program with the distinguished level of achievement, including an endorsement, by successfully completing courses in the core curriculum of a public Texas institution of higher education. Please see your counselor for more information.

Credits Required

The foundation graduation program requires completion of the following credits:

| Course Area | Number of Credits: Foundation Graduation Program | Number of Credits: Foundation Graduation Program with an Endorsement |
|--|---|---|
| English/Language Arts | 4 | 4 |
| Mathematics | 3 | 4 |
| Science | 3 | 4 |
| Social Studies | 3 | 3 |
| Physical Education | 1 | 1 |
| Languages other than English | 2 | 2 |
| Fine Arts | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Professional Communication (Speech)</i> | .5 | .5 |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

| Course Area | Number of Credits: Foundation Graduation Program | Number of Credits: Foundation Graduation Program with an Endorsement |
|--------------|--|--|
| Electives | 4.5 | 6.5 |
| Total | 22 credits | 26 credits |

Additional considerations apply in some course areas, including:

- **Mathematics:** To obtain the distinguished level of achievement under the foundation graduation program, a student must complete an endorsement and take Algebra II as one of the 4 mathematics credits. A student's completion of the distinguished level of achievement is a requirement to be considered for automatic admission to a Texas four-year college or university and will be included on a student's transcript.
- **Physical education:** A student who is unable to participate in physical activity due to a disability or illness may be able to substitute a course in English language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, or another locally determined credit-bearing course for the required credit of physical education. This determination will be made by the student's ARD committee, Section 504 committee, or other campus committee, as applicable.
- **Languages other than English:** Students are required to earn 2 credits in the same language other than English to graduate.
 - A student may satisfy one of the 2 required credits by successfully completing in elementary school a dual language immersion program or a course in American Sign Language.
 - In limited circumstances, a student may be able to substitute this requirement with other courses, as determined by a district committee authorized by law to make these

It is the expectation at Medina Valley High School that all students complete a math class their senior year. The only possible exceptions might include extenuating circumstances communicated through the following committees: Response To Intervention, Multi-Tier System of Supports, LPAC, Individualized Education Program, or 504.

Review of request protocol:

- Alpha Counselor receives requests and reviews the Math requirements with the parent/student (See above). Unresolved = Refer to Vice Principal
- Vice Principal receives requests and reviews the Math requirements with the parent/student (See above). Unresolved = Refer to Campus Principal
- Campus Principal receives requests and reviews the Math requirements with the parent/student (See above). Unresolved = Refer to appropriate committee (Response To Intervention, Multi-Tier System of Supports, Attendance, LPAC, ARD, or 504.) Unresolved = Refer to Assistant Superintendent of CISS

Criteria for review:

- Students must have met state defined "college readiness" standards in order to be considered for removal from senior level math (TSIA2, SAT, or ACT).
- TSIA2**

▪ SAT

AND

AND

68

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- ACT
 - READING – 945-990 and a score of at least 5 on the Essay
- AND
 - MATH – 950-990
 - EBRW - 480
 - MATH - 530
 - Composite Score of 23
 - English - 19 and/or Math – 19

**One opportunity to test (TSIA) at MVISD

Students with a learning disability must have met state defined “college career or military readiness” standards.

Available Endorsements

A student must specify upon entering grade 9 which endorsement he or she wishes to pursue.

Financial Aid Application Requirement

Before graduating from high school, each student must complete and submit an application for financial aid for post-secondary education. Students must complete and submit either a free application for federal student aid (FAFSA) or a Texas application for state financial aid (TASFA).

A student is not required to complete and submit a FAFSA or TASFA if:

- The student’s parent submits a form provided by the district indicating that the parent authorizes the student to opt out
- A student who is 18 years of age or older or a legally independent minor submits a form provided by the district indicating that the student opts out; or
- A school counselor authorizes the student to opt out for good cause. Please contact the school counselor for more information.

To confirm that a student has completed and submitted a FAFSA or TASFA, the student must submit one of the following:

- A screenshot that includes the processed date field of the FAFSA ApplyTexas Counselor Suite
- Notification, such as a copy of an email, from the United States Department of Education verifying completion of the FAFSA
- A copy or screenshot of the FAFSA acknowledgment page
- A screenshot of the TASFA submission acknowledgment page (from those institutions that offer an electronic form)

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- An acknowledgment receipt from an institution of higher education (IHE)
- A copy of a financial aid award letter from an IHE

Personal Graduation Plans

A personal graduation plan will be developed for each high school student.

The district encourages all students to pursue a personal graduation plan that includes the completion of at least one endorsement and to graduate with the distinguished level of achievement. Attainment of the distinguished level of achievement is a requirement for a student to be considered for automatic admission to a public four-year college or university in Texas, depending on their rank in class.

The school will review personal graduation plan options with each student entering grade 9 and the student's parent. Before the end of grade 9, a student and his or her parent will be required to sign off on a personal graduation plan that promotes college and workforce readiness, promotes career placement and advancement, and facilitates the transition from secondary to postsecondary education.

The student's personal graduation plan will outline an appropriate course sequence based on the student's choice of endorsement.

Please review [TEA's Graduation Toolkit \(https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/news-and-multimedia/brochures/tea-brochures\)](https://tea.texas.gov/about-tea/news-and-multimedia/brochures/tea-brochures).

A student may, with parental permission, amend his or her personal graduation plan after the initial confirmation.

Available Course Options for All Graduation Programs

Each spring, the district will update students on the courses required or offered in each curriculum area so students can enroll for the upcoming school year.

Note: The district may require the completion of certain courses for graduation even if these courses are not required by the state for graduation.

Not all courses are offered at every secondary campus in the district. A student who wants to take a course not offered at their regular campus should contact the school counselor about a transfer or other alternatives. If the parents of at least 22 students request a transfer for a course in the required curriculum other than fine arts or career and technical education (CTE), the district will offer the course the following year either by teleconference or at the school from which the transfers were requested.

Certificates of Coursework Completion

A certificate of coursework completion *will not* be issued to a student who has successfully completed state and local credit requirements for graduation but has not yet demonstrated satisfactory performance on the state-mandated tests required for graduation.

Three Year Graduates

Students may graduate at the end of three years of high school IF:

The student completes all course work and exit level testing required of the ninth-grade class in which

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

he/she begins high school; and

A written application is placed on file with the counselor within the first four weeks of the school year in which the graduation requirements will be met.

Mid-Term Senior Graduation

Mid-term senior graduation is allowed through specific campus intervention procedures; however, participation in the graduation ceremony will be forfeited.

Students with Disabilities

Admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committees will make instructional and assessment decisions for students with disabilities who receive special education services in accordance with state law.

Upon the recommendation of the ARD committee, a student with a disability who receives special education services may be permitted to graduate under the provisions of their individualized education program (IEP) and in accordance with state rules.

A student who receives special education services may earn the distinguished level of achievement or endorsement under the foundation program. If the student's curriculum requirements for the endorsement were modified, the student's ARD committee will determine whether the modified curriculum is sufficiently rigorous to earn the distinguished level of achievement or endorsement. The ARD committee must also determine whether the student must perform satisfactorily on any end-of-course assessment to earn an endorsement.

A student who receives special education services and has completed four years of high school but has not met the requirements of their IEP may participate in graduation ceremonies and receive a certificate of attendance. The student may then remain enrolled to complete the IEP and earn a high school diploma but will only be allowed to participate in one graduation ceremony.

[See policy FMH(LEGAL) for more information.]

Graduation Activities

Graduation activities will include:

A student who has satisfactorily completed all coursework requirements for graduation but has failed to meet applicable state testing requirements shall be allowed to participate in commencement activities and ceremonies. [See EI, EIF]

Students who are eligible to graduate but are assigned to a disciplinary alternative education program at the end of the school year may be allowed to participate in the graduation ceremony and related graduation activities upon approval by the Principal.

The following students and student groups shall be recognized at graduation ceremonies: Have completed the most Distinguished Graduation Plan, as defined by TEA; and Have met the following GPA requirements based on a weighted GPA (or Tier 1) at the end of the seventh semester by the tenth decimal without rounding:

Cum laude: 4.0–4.49 Magna

cum laude: 4.5–4.79 Summa

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

cum laude: 4.8–5.0

[See the board policy EIC(LOCAL) for more information.]

Please Note:

Participation in the graduation ceremony may be denied if the student has excessive absences or trancies in any or all courses as determined by the Attendance Committee and the high school principal.

Students who are enrolled in select academic programs may not be eligible to participate in the graduation ceremony. Please see your counselor for details. [Policy FMH]

Strict dress code adherence is required for graduation ceremonies; please see your counselor or an administrator if you have concerns relating to compliance with this requirement.

Only **school issued graduation regalia** (i.e. chords, stoles, etc.) may be worn during the graduation ceremony.

Graduation Speakers

Certain graduating students will be given an opportunity to speak at graduation ceremonies.

A student must meet local eligibility criteria, which may include requirements related to student conduct, to have a speaking role. Students eligible for speaking roles will be notified by the principal and given an opportunity to volunteer.

[See the Student Code of Conduct and policy FNA(LOCAL) for more information.]

[See **Student Speakers** on page 107 for student speakers at other school events.]

Graduation Expenses

Because students and parents will incur expenses to participate in the traditions of graduation — such as the purchase of invitations, senior ring, cap and gown, and senior picture — both the student and parent should monitor progress toward completion of all requirements for graduation. The expenses often are incurred in the junior year or first semester of the senior year. [See **Fees** on page 61.]

Scholarships and Grants

Students who have a financial need according to federal criteria and who complete the foundation graduation program may be eligible under the TEXAS Grant Program, Teach for Texas Grant Program, and Future Texas Teachers Scholarship Program for scholarships and grants toward tuition and fees to Texas public universities, community colleges, and technical schools, as well as to private institutions. Certain students who graduate early may also be eligible for the Texas First Scholarship Program.

[See **College and University Admissions and Financial Aid (All Grade Levels)** on page 38 for more information.]

Contact the school counselor for information about other scholarships and grants available to students.

Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 46.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Hazing (All Grade Levels)

Hazing is defined as an intentional, knowing, or reckless act, on or off campus, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student for the purpose of pledging, initiation into, affiliation with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in a student organization if the act meets the elements in Education Code 37.151, including:

- Any type of physical brutality
- An activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the student's mental or physical health, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, calisthenics, or consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances
- An activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that violates the Penal Code
- Coercing a student to consume a drug or alcoholic beverage in an amount that would lead a reasonable person to believe the student is intoxicated

The district will not tolerate hazing. Disciplinary consequences for hazing will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct. It is a criminal offense if a person engages in hazing; solicits, encourages, directs, aids, or attempts to aid another in hazing; or has firsthand knowledge of an incident of hazing being planned or having occurred and fails to report this to the principal, superintendent, or law enforcement official.

[See **Bullying** on page 30 and policies FFI and FNCC for more information.]

Health — Physical and Mental

[Bathroom Policy](#)

Illness (All Grade Levels)

When your child is ill, please contact the school to let us know they will not be attending that day.

State rules require schools to exclude students with certain illnesses from school for certain periods of time. For example, a child with a fever over 100 degrees must stay out of school until fever-free for 24 hours without use of fever-reducing medications. Students with diarrheal illnesses must stay home until they are diarrhea-free without use of diarrhea-suppressing medications for 24 hours.

A full list of conditions for which the school must exclude children can be obtained from the school nurse.

If a student becomes ill during the school day and the school nurse determines that the child should go home, the nurse will contact the parent.

The district is required to report certain contagious (communicable) diseases or illnesses to the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) or our local/regional health authority. The school nurse can provide information from DSHS on these notifiable conditions.

The school nurse is available to answer any questions for parents who are concerned about whether or not their child should stay home.

A student that needs to be picked up from school because of illness should be picked up 30 minutes-1 hour after notification.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Immunization (All Grade Levels)

A student must be fully immunized against certain diseases or must present a certificate or statement that, for medical reasons or reasons of conscience, including a religious belief, the student will not be immunized. Students may be tentatively enrolled for not more than 10 days without proof or documentation of immunizations. After 10 days, if the student is not fully immunized, the student will be withdrawn from school until the student is in compliance.

For exemptions based on reasons of conscience, only official forms issued by the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS), Immunization Branch, can be honored by the district. You may access the [DSHS exemption form \(https://www.dshs.texas.gov/immunization-unit/texas-school-child-care-facility-immunization/texas-immunization-exemptions\)](https://www.dshs.texas.gov/immunization-unit/texas-school-child-care-facility-immunization/texas-immunization-exemptions) online or by writing to this address:

Texas Department of State Health Services
Immunization Section, Mail Code 1946
P.O. Box 149347
Austin, Texas 78714-9347

The form must be notarized and submitted to the principal or school nurse within 90 days of notarization. If the parent is seeking an exemption for more than one student in the family, a separate form must be provided for each student.

The immunizations required are:

- Diphtheria, tetanus, and pertussis
- Polio
- Measles, mumps, and rubella
- Hepatitis B
- Varicella (chicken pox)
- Meningococcal
- Hepatitis A

The school nurse can provide information on immunization requirements. Proof of immunization may be established by personal records from a licensed physician or public health clinic with a signature or rubber-stamp validation.

If a student should not be immunized for medical reasons, the student or parent must present a certificate signed by a U.S. registered and licensed physician stating that, in the doctor's opinion, the immunization required is medically contraindicated or poses a significant risk to the health and well-being of the student or a member of the student's family or household. This certificate must be renewed yearly unless the physician specifies a lifelong condition.

For information on immunization against bacterial meningitis and college enrollment and attendance, see **Bacterial Meningitis** on page 82.

[See the DSHS's [School and Childcare Vaccine Requirements \(https://www.dshs.texas.gov/immunizations/school\)](https://www.dshs.texas.gov/immunizations/school) and policy FFAB(LEGAL) for more information.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Lice (All Grade Levels)

Head lice is very common among children. Although not an illness or a disease, head lice spread through head-to-head contact during play, sports, nap time, and when children share things like brushes, combs, hats, and headphones.

The district may require that students be removed from school because of lice or nits, as determined by the school nurse and/or administrator due to the severity of the infestation.

If careful observation indicates that a student has head lice, the school nurse will contact the student's parent to discuss a treatment plan using an FDA-approved medicated shampoo or cream rinse that may be purchased from any drug or grocery store. After the student undergoes one treatment, the parent should contact the school nurse to discuss the treatment used. The nurse can also offer additional recommendations, including subsequent treatments, how best to get rid of lice, and how to prevent lice from returning.

The district will provide notice to parents of elementary school students in an affected classroom without identifying the student with lice.

More information on head lice is available on the DSHS website [Managing Head Lice in School Settings and at Home](https://www.dshs.texas.gov/texas-school-health/skilled-procedures-texas-school-health/managing-head-lice-school) (<https://www.dshs.texas.gov/texas-school-health/skilled-procedures-texas-school-health/managing-head-lice-school>) and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's website [About Head Lice](https://www.cdc.gov/lice/about/head-lice.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/lice/about/head-lice.html>).

[See policy FFAA for more information.]

Medicine at School (All Grade Levels)

If a student must take medication during school hours, the student's parent must provide the medication. All medication, whether prescription or nonprescription, must be kept in the nurse's office and be administered by the nurse or another authorized district employee. A student may be authorized to possess their own medication because of asthma or a severe allergy as described below or as otherwise allowed by law.

The district will not purchase nonprescription medication to give to a student. In accordance with policy FFAC, authorized employees may administer:

- Prescription medication in the original, properly labeled container, provided by the parent along with a written request.
- Prescription medication from a properly labeled unit dosage container filled by a registered nurse or another qualified district employee from the original, properly labeled container provided by the parent along with a written request.
- Nonprescription medication in the original, properly labeled container, provided by the parent along with a written request. **Note:** Insect repellent is considered nonprescription medication.
- Herbal or dietary supplements provided by the parent only if required by the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 plan for a student with disabilities.

An elementary or secondary student may possess and self-apply sunscreen to avoid overexposure to the sun. An elementary student's teacher or other district personnel will apply sunscreen to the student's exposed

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

skin if the student brings the sunscreen to school and asks for help applying it. If a secondary student needs assistance with sunscreen application, please address the need with the school nurse.

Whether a student is at the elementary or secondary level, if sunscreen needs to be administered to treat any type of medical condition, this should be handled through communication with the school nurse so that the district is made aware of any safety and medical issues.

MVISD Medication and Medical Procedure Protocols

In the best interest of safety concerning medication & medical procedures, the following protocols will be followed:

Parents are encouraged to schedule the administration of student medication in such a manner that medication required at school is kept to a minimum.

The principal shall appoint one responsible person, e.g., the school nurse to supervise the storing and dispensing of medication. Medication may be given by any school employee, including, but not limited to principals, secretaries, teachers, nurses, counselors, teacher's aides, or any other classified person employed by a school district.

Medication shall be provided by the parent and should be brought to school by the parent. If this is not possible, & the medication is sent to school via the child the parent must remember that they are responsible for the medication until medication is delivered to a school district employee in the nurse's office. If the medication must be sent with the student, the parent must call the school nurse and notify her that the student is bringing the medication to school. The original container with the proper labeling should be placed in a sealed envelope.

Students may not carry medication or administer it to themselves, unless specified by the physician. A student having written authorization from his/her parent and physician, and who meets all other requirements including demonstrating to his or her doctor and the school nurse that he/she has the skills necessary to self-administer may be permitted to use prescribed diabetic, asthma or anaphylaxis medication at school or school-related events. The student and parents should see the school nurse or principal if the student has been prescribed diabetic, asthma or anaphylaxis medication for use during the school day.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Medication shall be kept in the nurse's office in a locked cabinet or drawer that is not easily accessible to others.

Medication from outside the United States will not be administered.

Natural or homeopathic medication and/or treatments will not be administered.

Prescription Medications

Prescription medication must be in the original container with the proper label.

Prescription medication must have a written parental permission.

If prescription medication is to be given for more than 10 days, a physician's permission and a parental permission form must be on file.

Non-Prescription Medications

Non-prescription medications must be in the original container with the proper labeling. Non-prescription medications must have a written parental permission.

The parent may send non-prescription medication one time during the school year with a written parental permission. This parental note will be honored for 5 days from the date it is received.

Any further administering of this same medication at any time throughout the school year will require a physician's permission form.

As Needed Medication

If medication, prescription or non-prescription, is to be kept in the nurse's office and administered "as needed"; the requirements for prescription & nonprescription medications apply.

Medical Procedures

Medical Procedures require a physician & parental authorization.

Routine procedures that involve bodily fluids should be performed in the nurse's office.

Medication permission forms are available from the school nurse and/or on the MVISD website. Children with chronic conditions requiring medication should have these forms on file from the beginning of the school year.

All permission slips and/or authorizations must be renewed each school year.

Any change or discontinuation in medication and/or medical procedures during the school year will require a physician note.

It is the responsibility of the student to report to the nurse's office to take his/her medicine.

The only medication bottles sent home with the student will be empty medicine bottles. The parent must pick up bottles with medicine left. Medicine will be kept for 2 weeks, after which the medicine will be disposed of. The only exception to this rule is antibiotics, eye drops, ear drops and inhalers that, at the discretion of the nurse, may be sent home with the child.

The school nurse or a designated representative may provide and administer:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Tylenol (or generic acetaminophen) if a student has a temperature of 101 or higher; Benadryl (or generic antihistamine if a student experiences a local or systemic allergic reaction such as hives, welts, severe swelling, generalized itching, or tingling of the mouth or throat; or

Epinephrine Injection if a student experiences an allergic emergency (Anaphylaxis). The school will attempt to contact the parent as soon as possible if such action is necessary. If an epinephrine injection is given to any student, 911 will be contacted.

The following products are kept in the nurse's office for a student's use if needed: hydrogen peroxide, rubbing alcohol, triple antibiotic ointment, throat spray, Caladryl, burn gel, antifungal cream, Orajel, hand sanitizer, eyewash, nail polish remover, and adhesive remover (or the generic equivalent of the above).

Students are not allowed to carry prescription or over the counter medication on themselves or to self-administer except as specified under Non-Prescription Medications. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in serious disciplinary consequences, such as expulsion and/or assignment to DAEP.

Asthma and Severe Allergic Reactions

A student with asthma or severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis) may possess and use prescribed asthma or anaphylaxis medication at school or school-related events only if they have written authorization from his or her parent and a physician or other licensed health-care provider. The student must also demonstrate to his or her health-care provider and the school nurse the ability to use the prescribed medication, including any device required to administer the medication.

If the student has been prescribed asthma or anaphylaxis medication for use during the school day, the student and parents should discuss this with the school nurse or principal.

[See also **Food Allergies** on page 81.]

Unassigned Epinephrine Auto-injectors

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized *[school personnel and/or school volunteers]* who have been adequately trained to administer an unassigned epinephrine auto-injector to a person who is reasonably believed to be experiencing a severe allergic reaction (anaphylaxis).

An "unassigned epinephrine auto-injector" is an epinephrine auto-injector prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the school issued with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of an epinephrine auto-injector.

Epinephrine auto-injectors include brand-name devices such as EpiPens®.

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an epinephrine auto-injector at any time to a person experiencing anaphylaxis on a school campus. If an EpiPen is used on a student, 911 will be contacted.

The district will ensure that at each campus a sufficient number of *[school personnel and/or school volunteers]* are trained to administer epinephrine so that at least one trained individual is present on campus during regular on-campus school hours and when school personnel are physically on site for school-sponsored activities.

[Include the paragraph below only if applicable.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Authorized and trained individuals may administer an unassigned epinephrine auto-injector to a person experiencing anaphylaxis [at an off-campus school event or while in transit to or from a school event] when an unassigned epinephrine auto-injector is available.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Unassigned Medication for Respiratory Distress

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized and trained [school personnel and/or school volunteers] to administer a medication for respiratory distress on a school campus or at a school-related activity to a person reasonably believed to be experiencing symptoms of respiratory distress.

The district will provide at each campus [school personnel and/or school volunteers] who are trained to administer prescription medication for respiratory distress during regular school hours.

“Unassigned medication for respiratory distress” means albuterol, levalbuterol, or another medication designated by the executive commission of the Health and Human Services Commission for treatment of respiratory distress, prescribed by an authorized health-care provider in the name of the district with a non-patient-specific standing delegation order for the administration of a medication for respiratory distress, and issued by an authorized health-care provider.

For additional information, see FFAC(LOCAL).

Unassigned Opioid Antagonists

In accordance with Chapter 38, Subchapter E of the Education Code, the board has adopted a policy to allow authorized and trained [school personnel and/or school volunteers] at each campus to administer an opioid antagonist, such as Narcan or Naloxone, to an individual who is reasonably believed to be experiencing an opioid-related drug overdose.

One or more authorized and trained individuals will be present on each campus subject to this policy during regular school hours. If an opioid antagonist is administered to a student, 911 will be contacted.

Steroids (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

State law prohibits students from possessing, dispensing, delivering, or administering an anabolic steroid. Anabolic steroids are for physician-prescribed medical use only.

Body building, muscle enhancement, or the increase of muscle bulk or strength through the use of an anabolic steroid or human growth hormone by a healthy student is not a valid medical use and is a criminal offense.

Mental Health Support (All Grade Levels)

The district has implemented programs to address the following mental health, behavioral health, and substance abuse concerns:

- Mental health promotion and early intervention
- Building skills to manage emotions, establish and maintain positive relationships, and engage in responsible decision-making
- Substance abuse prevention and intervention
- Suicide prevention, intervention, and postvention (interventions after a suicide in a community)
- Grief, trauma, and trauma-informed care

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Positive behavior interventions and supports
- Positive youth development
- Safe, supportive, and positive school climates

The district is committed to partnering with parents to support the healthy mental, emotional, and behavioral development of its students. If you are concerned about your child, please access the following Web sites or contact the school counselor for more information related to suicide prevention and to find mental health services available in your area:

Texas Suicide Prevention

<http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/mhservices-search/>

If a student has been hospitalized or placed in residential treatment for a mental health condition or substance abuse, the district has procedures to support the student's return to school. Please contact the district's mental health liaison for further information.

Teachers and other district employees may discuss a student's academic progress or behavior with the student's parents or another employee as appropriate; however, they are not permitted to recommend use of psychotropic drugs. A psychotropic drug is a substance used in the diagnosis, treatment, or prevention of a disease or as a component of a medication that is intended to alter perception, emotion, mood, or behavior.

A district employee who is a registered nurse, an advanced nurse practitioner, a physician, or a certified or credentialed mental health professional can recommend that a student be evaluated by an appropriate medical practitioner, if appropriate. [See policy FFEB for more information.]

For related information, see:

- **Consent to Conduct a Psychological Evaluation** on page 4 and **Consent to Provide a Mental Health Care Service** on page 6 for the district's procedures for recommending a mental health intervention and the mental health liaison's contact information
- **Counseling** on page 43 for the district's comprehensive school counseling program
- **Physical and Mental Health Resources** on page 83 for campus and community mental and physical health resources; and
- **Policies and Procedures that Promote Student Physical and Mental Health** on page 84 for board-adopted policies and administrative procedures that promote student health

Physical Activity Requirements

Elementary School

The district will ensure that students in full-day prekindergarten-grade 5 engage in moderate or vigorous physical activity for at least 30 minutes per day or 135 minutes per week, in accordance with policies at EHAB, EHAC, EHBG, and FFA.

For additional information on the district's elementary school student physical activity programs and requirements, please see the principal.

Junior High/Middle School

The district will ensure that students in middle or junior high school will engage in 30 minutes of moderate or vigorous physical activity per day for at least four semesters, in accordance with policies at EHAB, EHAC, EHBG, and FFA.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

For additional information on the district's junior high and middle school student physical activity programs and requirements, please see the principal.

Temporary Restriction from Participation in Physical Education

Students who are temporarily restricted from participation in physical education will not actively participate in skill demonstration but will remain in class to learn the concepts of the lessons.

Physical Fitness Assessment (Grades 3-12)

Annually, the district will conduct a physical fitness assessment of students in grades 3-12 who are enrolled in a physical education course or a course for which physical education credit is awarded. At the end of the school year, a parent may submit a written request to obtain the results of their child's physical fitness assessment conducted during the school year by contacting: the campus principal. Names, emails and phone numbers of each campus principal are located on our district website at www.mvisd.com.

Physical Health Screenings/Examinations

Athletics Participation (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

For certain extracurricular activities, a student must submit certification from an authorized health-care provider. The certification must state that the student has been examined and is physically able to participate in the relevant program, including:

- A district athletics program
- District marching band
- Any district extracurricular program identified by the superintendent

This examination is required to be submitted annually to the district.

Students should be aware of the rare possibility of sudden cardiac arrest, which in athletes is usually caused by a previously unsuspected heart disease or disorder. A student may request an electrocardiogram (ECG or EKG) to screen for such disorders, in addition to the required physical examination.

See the UIL's explanation of [sudden cardiac arrest](https://www.uiltexas.org/health/info/sudden-cardiac-death) (<https://www.uiltexas.org/health/info/sudden-cardiac-death>) for more information.

Spinal Screening Program

School-based spinal screening helps identify adolescents with abnormal spinal curvature at an early stage when the curve is mild and may go unnoticed. Early detection is key to controlling spinal deformities. Spinal screening is non-invasive and conducted in accordance with the most recent nationally accepted and peer-reviewed standards.

All students who meet the Texas Department of State Health Services criteria will be screened for abnormal spinal curvature before the end of the school year. As appropriate, students will be referred for follow-up with their physician.

For information on spinal screening by an outside professional or exemption from spinal screening based on religious beliefs, contact the superintendent or see policy FFAA(LEGAL).

Other Examinations and Screenings (All Grade Levels)

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Students are required to undergo a risk assessment for Type 2 diabetes at the same time the district screens students for hearing and vision issues or for abnormal spinal curvatures.

[See policy FFAA for more information.]

Special Health Concerns (All Grade Levels)

Bacterial Meningitis (All Grade Levels)

Please see the district's website at www.mvisd.com for information regarding meningitis.

Note: Entering college students must show, with limited exception, evidence of receiving a bacterial meningitis vaccination within the five-year period prior to enrolling in and taking courses at an institution of higher education. Please see the school nurse for more information, as this may affect a student who wishes to enroll in a dual credit course taken off campus.

[See **Immunization** on page 74.]

Diabetes

In accordance with a student's individual health plan for management of diabetes, a student with diabetes will be permitted to possess and use monitoring and treatment supplies and equipment while at school or at a school-related activity. See the school nurse or principal for information. [See policy FFAF(LEGAL) for more information.]

Food Allergies (All Grade Levels)

Parents should notify the district when a student has been diagnosed with a food allergy, especially an allergy that could result in dangerous or life-threatening reactions either by breathing, eating, or touching the particular food. It is important to disclose the food to which the student is allergic as well as the nature of the allergic reaction. Please contact the school nurse or campus principal if your child has a known food allergy or as soon as possible after any diagnosis of a food allergy.

The district has developed and annually reviews a food allergy management plan, based on the Texas Department of State Health Services' (DSHS) Guidelines for the Care of Students with Food Allergies at Risk for Anaphylaxis found on the DSHS [Allergies and Anaphylaxis](https://www.dshs.texas.gov/texas-school-health/allergies-anaphylaxis) website (<https://www.dshs.texas.gov/texas-school-health/allergies-anaphylaxis>).

When the district receives information that a student has a food allergy that puts the student at risk for anaphylaxis, an individual care plan will be developed to assist the student in safely accessing the school environment. The district's food allergy management plan can be accessed with the campus nurse or the Director of Health and Safety.

1. A Medical Statement for students with medical disabilities must include the following:
 - a. In order for the medical statement to be valid, it must be written by a medical authority licensed to write prescriptions by the State or it must be recorded in the student's IEP.
 - i. Must provide explanation of the students' disability which includes a description that is sufficient to allow the Contracting Entity (CE) to understand how this condition restrict the student's diet and what major life activity is affected by the disability.
 - ii. Must provide description of the accommodation to be made: food items or ingredients to be omitted, special dietary supplements, food items or ingredients to be substituted and other accommodation as appropriate.
2. A Medical Statement for students with special dietary needs, not medical disability related must include the following:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- a. List the food or foods to be omitted from the child's diet and the food or choice of foods to be substituted.

The form and the instructions for completion are located on the Child Nutrition tab under Documents and Forms, Special Dietary Needs and Instructions. The form is also available through the campus School Nurse or the Food Service Manager.

[See **Celebrations** on page 33 and policy FFAF for more information.]

Food Allergies & Accommodations for Students with Medical Disability and Special Dietary Needs (All Grade Levels)

The United States Department of Agriculture & Texas Department of Agriculture have set forth the following guidelines for accommodating students with medical disabilities and special dietary needs.

Seizures (All Grade Levels)

To address the care of a student with a seizure disorder while at school or participating in a school activity, a parent may submit a seizure management and treatment plan to the district before the beginning of the school year, upon enrollment of the student, or as soon as practicable following diagnosis of a seizure disorder. A parent who submits a plan must use the [Seizure Management and Treatment Plan Form \(https://tea.texas.gov/academics/tea-seizure-management-form.pdf\)](https://tea.texas.gov/academics/tea-seizure-management-form.pdf) developed by the Texas Education Agency.

[See **A Student with Physical or Mental Impairments Protected under Section 504** on page 22 and contact the school nurse for more information.]

Tobacco, E-Cigarettes, and Nicotine Products Prohibited (All Grade Levels)

Students are prohibited from possessing or using any type of tobacco product, electronic cigarette (e-cigarette), or any other electronic vaporizing device while on school property or while attending an off-campus school-related activity. With limited exceptions for medication, students are also prohibited from possessing or using any type of nicotine product, including nicotine pouches, regardless of whether the product contains tobacco, while on school property or while attending an off-campus school-related activity.

The district and its staff strictly enforce prohibitions against the use of all tobacco products, e-cigarettes, or any other electronic vaporizing device by students and all others on school property and at school-sponsored and school-related activities. [See the Student Code of Conduct and policies FNCD and GKA for more information.]

Health-Related Resources, Policies, and Procedures

Health-Related Services

The district is required to provide notice of each health-related service offered at a student's campus. A parent may withhold consent for or decline a health-related service.

Physical and Mental Health Resources (All Grade Levels)

Parents and students in need of assistance with physical and mental health concerns may contact the following campus and community resources:

- The local public health authority, Medina County Health Unit, which may be contacted at 830-741-6191, or Bexar County Health Department which may be contacted at 210-335-2011.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- The local mental health authority, Hill Country MHDD, which may be contacted at 512-558- 2006, Corporate Office.
- The district full-time *lead* nurse: Sarah Fulks, sarah.fulks@mvisd.org, 8449 FM 471 S Castroville, TX 78009 830-521-6087 ext. 6120.
- The district full-time Director of Student Support Services: Amanda Monteiro, amanda.monteiro@mvisd.org, 8449 FM 471 S Castroville, TX 78009 830-931-2243 ext. 8164

Policies and Procedures that Promote Student Physical and Mental Health (All Grade Levels)

The district has adopted board policies that promote student physical and mental health. A parent may withhold consent for or decline a health-related services. Local policies on the topics below can be found in the district's policy manual, available at <https://policyonline.tasb.org/PolicyOnline?key=883>

- Food and nutrition management: CO, COA, COB
- Wellness and Health Services: FFA
- Physical Examinations: FFAA
- Immunizations: FFAB
- Medical Treatment: FFAC
- Communicable Diseases: FFAD
- School-Based Health Centers: FFAE
- Care Plans: FFAF
- Crisis Intervention: FFB
- Trauma-informed Care: FFBA
- Student Support Services: FFC
- Student Safety: FFF
- Child Abuse and Neglect: FFG
- Freedom from Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation: the FFH series of policies
- Freedom from Bullying: FFI

In addition, the District Improvement Plan details the district's strategies to improve student performance through evidence-based practices that address physical and mental health.

The district has developed administrative procedures as necessary to implement the above policies and plans.

For more information about these procedures and access to the District Improvement Plan, please contact: Robyn RiosHill, Coordinator of Special Funding, 8449 FM 471 Castroville, TX 78009, Robyn.RiosHill@mvisd.org, 830-931-2243 Ext. 8028

School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) (All Grade Levels)

During the preceding school year, the district's School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) held 4 meetings. Additional information about the district's SHAC is available from the Director of Health and Safety Steven Conard steven.conard@mvisd.org.

Notification of upcoming SHAC meetings will be posted at each campus administrative office at least 72 hours before the meeting. Notification of upcoming SHAC meetings, meeting minutes, and a recording of each meeting will be posted on the district website at www.mvisd.com.

[See **Consent to Human Sexuality Instruction** on page 4, **Prevention of Child Abuse, Family Violence, Dating Violence, and Sex Trafficking**, and policies BDF and EHAA. For more information.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Student Wellness Policy/Wellness Plan (All Grade Levels)

To encourage healthy habits in our students, the district has developed a board-adopted wellness policy at FFA(LOCAL) and corresponding plans and procedures to implement it. For questions about the content or implementation of the district's wellness policy and plan, please contact:

Steven Conard
Director of Health and Safety
8449 FM 471 South, Castroville TX 78009
steven.conard@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8064

Homework (All Grade Levels)

Homework will be assigned in each course. The number and frequency of these assignments shall be determined by the teacher. Homework is independent practice designed to reinforce skills already learned. Independent research projects or papers may be assigned in lieu of or in addition to homework.

Homework is due on the date designated by the teacher with consideration given to the length of the assignment. Students who repeatedly fail to complete assignments may receive an academic referral and/or assignment to Saturday school.

Law Enforcement Agencies (All Grade Levels)

Questioning of Students

When law enforcement officers or other lawful authorities wish to question or interview a student at school, the principal will cooperate fully regarding the conditions of the interview, including without parental consent, if necessary, if it is part of a child abuse investigation. In other circumstances, the principal will:

- Verify and record the identity of the officer or other authority and ask for an explanation of the need to question the student at school
- Ordinarily make reasonable efforts to notify the parents, unless the interviewer raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection
- Ordinarily be present for the questioning or interview, unless the interviewer raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection

Students Taken into Custody

State law requires the district to permit a student to be taken into legal custody:

- To comply with an order of the juvenile court
- To comply with the laws of arrest
- By a law enforcement officer if there is probable cause to believe the student has engaged in delinquent conduct or conduct in need of supervision
- By a law enforcement officer to obtain fingerprints or photographs for comparison in an investigation
- By a law enforcement officer to obtain fingerprints or photographs to establish a student's identity where the child may have engaged in conduct indicating a need for supervision, such as running away
- By a probation officer if there is probable cause to believe the student has violated a condition of probation imposed by the juvenile court
- By a school marshal under limited circumstances exclusive to murder or assault with serious bodily injury.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- By an authorized representative of Child Protective Services (CPS), Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), a law enforcement officer, or a juvenile probation officer, without a court order, under the conditions set out in the Family Code relating to the student's physical health or safety
- To comply with a properly issued directive from a juvenile court to take a student into custody

Before a student is released to a legally authorized person, the principal will verify the person's identity and, to the best of their ability, will verify the person's authority to take custody of the student.

The principal will immediately notify the superintendent and will attempt to notify the parent, unless the legally authorized person raises what the principal considers to be a valid objection to notifying the parents. Because the principal does not have the authority to prevent or delay a student's release to a legally authorized person, any notification will most likely be after the fact.

Notification of Law Violations

The district is required by state law to notify:

- All instructional and support personnel who have responsibility for supervising a student who has been taken into custody, arrested, or referred to the juvenile court for any felony offense or for certain misdemeanors.
- All instructional and support personnel who have regular contact with a student who has been convicted, received deferred prosecution, received deferred adjudication, or was adjudicated for delinquent conduct for any felony offense or certain misdemeanors that occur in school, on school property, or at a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property. These personnel will also be notified if the principal has reasonable grounds to believe the student has engaged in certain conduct.
- All appropriate district personnel regarding a student who is required to register as a sex offender.

[See policy GRAA(LEGAL) for more information.]

Leaving Campus (All Grade Levels)

Student attendance is crucial. Appointments should be scheduled outside of school hours if possible. Except for extenuating circumstances, students will not regularly be released before the end of the school day.

Parental consent is required before any student leaves campus for any part of the school day.

For students in elementary and middle school, a parent or authorized adult must come to the office and show identification to sign the student out. A campus representative will ask the student to report to the office. For safety purposes and stability of the learning environment, we cannot allow any unescorted adult to go to the classroom or other area to pick up the student. If the student returns to campus the same day, the parent or authorized adult must sign the student back in through the main office upon the student's return. Documentation regarding the reason for the absence will also be required.

The same process applies to students in high school if a parent picks the student up from campus. If the student's parent authorizes the student to leave campus unaccompanied, the parent must submit a note to the main office at least two hours before the student needs to leave campus. A phone call from the parent may be accepted, but the school may ultimately require a note for documentation purposes. The student must sign out through the main office and sign in upon return if the student returns the same day.

If a student becomes ill during the school day and the school nurse or other district personnel determines that the student should go home, the nurse will contact the student's parent and document the parent's wishes regarding release from school.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Unless the parent directs district personnel to release the student unaccompanied, the parent or other authorized adult must follow the sign-out procedures listed above. If a student is permitted by his or her parent to leave campus unaccompanied, the nurse will document the time of day the student was released. Under no circumstances will a student in elementary or middle school be released unaccompanied.

If a student is 18 years of age or is an emancipated minor, the student may sign him- or herself out of school. Documentation regarding the reason for the absence will be required.

During Lunch

Medina Valley High School is a closed campus. No students will be allowed to leave the campus during lunch. Students who violate this policy will be assigned disciplinary consequences.

Parents are not permitted to call to release students from campus for lunch. Parents, if they wish to, may come to the school and check out their student for lunch, provided the student returns prior to the beginning of the next class period.

Medina Valley ISD schools do not allow delivery of food to the school during the lunch period either by parents or a food delivery service. See VISITORS TO THE SCHOOL for additional information.

At Any Other Time during the School Day

Students are not authorized to leave campus during regular school hours for any other reason, except with the permission of the principal.

Students who leave campus in violation of these rules will be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Recurring Early Releases (Grades 9-12)

Junior/Senior Work Release.

The Diversified Career Preparation (DCP) program is open to 11th and 12th grade students who have completed a minimum of one Career and Technology Education course that leads to employment in a particular area. Students can earn up to three credits annually towards graduation in this program. Please consult the course description book for further requirements and information on this program. Students can be released from one to three periods as scheduled by the counseling office and approved by the DCP instructor. DCP students are required to sign in/out with the Front Entrance Receptionist. DCP students remaining on campus once they have signed out for the day will be considered loitering and may receive disciplinary consequences.

Early Out.

Juniors and Seniors enrolled in applicable courses may be eligible to leave early from last period during certain designated days of the school week. The schedule will be determined by the appropriate teacher.

To be eligible, Juniors and Seniors must meet the following criteria:

- Be enrolled in an applicable course Be on track to graduate
- Be in compliance with the state 90% attendance rule
- Must have passed all portions of the state mandated assessments
- Students who fail to adhere to all course guidelines may be subject to removal from the course or have late-out privileges revoked.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Juniors and Seniors do not automatically qualify, but must first obtain the following:

- Counselor permission and enrollment in the course
- Written parent permission.
- Must be able to leave campus (drive or have transportation – No loitering) Must maintain grades.
- Must maintain attendance (Comply with Compulsory Attendance Laws).
- May not transport other students without prior, approved written permission from BOTH parents

College Release

A senior who would like to accelerate his/her college career may, upon request of the parent or student (if 18 or older), request additional release periods by meeting the above requirement and by providing proof of enrollment in a three (3) hour college course – not including Medina Valley sponsored dual credit enrollment. It may be possible to obtain high school credit for some of the college courses taken. Seek counselor guidance first.

Lost and Found (All Grade Levels)

A lost and found collection box is located in the campus office. A student who loses an item should check the lost and found box. The district discourages bringing personal items of high monetary value to school, as the district is not responsible for lost or stolen items. The campus will dispose of lost and found items at the end of each semester.

Makeup Work

Makeup Work Because of Absence (All Grade Levels)

A teacher may assign makeup work to a student who misses class based on instructional objectives and the needs of the student in mastering the essential knowledge and skills or meeting subject or course requirements.

The student will be responsible for obtaining and completing the makeup work within the time specified by the teacher. A student who does not make up assigned work within the time allotted by the teacher will receive a grade of zero for the assignment.

The student is encouraged to speak with his or her teacher if the student knows of an absence ahead of time so that the teacher and student may plan any makeup work. Please remember the importance of student attendance at school. With limited exceptions, all absences count for the 90 percent threshold set in state law regarding attendance for credit or final grade. [See **Attendance for Credit or Final Grade** on page 26.]

A student Involved In an extracurricular activity must notify his or her teachers ahead of time about any absences.

A student will be permitted to make up tests and turn in projects due in any class missed because of absence. Teachers may assign a late penalty to any long-term project in accordance with timelines approved by the principal and previously communicated to students.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

DAEP Makeup Work

Elementary and Middle/Junior High School Grade Levels

Students will have the opportunity to work on their core course content while assigned to DAEP. A combination of computer-based program, google classroom, and worksheets will be used to meet the needs of the students.

Grades 9-12

If a high school student is enrolled in a foundation curriculum course at the time of removal to a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP), he or she will have an opportunity to complete the course before the beginning of the next school year. The district may provide the opportunity to complete the course through an alternative method, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district. [See policy FOCA(LEGAL) for more information.]

In-School Suspension (ISS) and Out-of-School Suspension (OSS) Makeup Work (All Grade Levels)

Alternative Means to Receive Coursework

While a student is in ISS or OSS, the district will provide the student with all course work for the student's foundation curriculum classes that the student misses as a result of the suspension.

Opportunity to Complete Courses

A student removed from the regular classroom to ISS or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity to complete before the beginning of the next school year each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal from the regular classroom. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district. [See policy FO(LEGAL) for more information.]

Nondiscrimination Statement (All Grade Levels)

In its efforts to promote nondiscrimination and as required by law, the district does not discriminate on the basis of race, religion, color, national origin, gender, sex, age, disability, or any other basis prohibited by law in providing education services, activities, and programs, including Career and Technical Education (CTE) programs. The district provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups.

In accordance with Title IX, the district does not and is required not to discriminate on the basis of sex and prohibits sex discrimination in its educational programs or activities. The requirement not to discriminate extends to employment. Inquiries about the application of Title IX may be referred to the district's Title IX Coordinator (see below), to the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights, or both.

Other federal laws that prohibit discrimination include Title VI, Section 504, the Age Discrimination Act, the Boy Scouts Act, and Title II.

The district's nondiscrimination policy and grievance procedures are in the FFH series of policies in the district's policy manual, available at www.mvisd.com

The district has designated and authorized the following employee as the Title IX Coordinator to address concerns or inquiries regarding discrimination on the basis of sex, including sexual harassment, sexual assault, dating violence, domestic violence, stalking, or gender-based harassment:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Jason Migura
Director of Human Resources 8449
FM 471 South
Castroville, TX 78009
Jason.migura@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8034

Reports can be made at any time and by any person, including during non-business hours, by mail, phone, or email. During district business hours, reports may also be made in person. Upon the district receiving notice or an allegation of sex-based harassment, the Title IX Coordinator will promptly respond in accordance with the process described in the FFH series of policies.

The following district representatives have been designated to address concerns or inquiries about other kinds of discrimination:

- For concerns regarding discrimination on the basis of disability, see the ADA/Section 504 Coordinator:

Laura Garza
Director of Special Education
8449 FM 471 South
Castroville, TX 78009
Laura.Garza@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8203

Tanner Lange
Executive Director of Secondary Schools
8449 FM 471 South
Castroville, TX 78009
Tanner.Lange@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8124

- For all other concerns regarding discrimination, see:

Scott Caloss
Superintendent
8449 FM 471 South
Castroville, TX 78009
scott.caloss@mvisd.org
830-931-2243

[See policies at FB, the FFH series, and GKD for more information.]

Nontraditional Academic Programs (All Grade Levels)

Credit recovery (7-12) computer-based program. See campus counselor and principal for more information.

Parent and Family Engagement (All Grade Levels)

Parental Rights and Options

State law provides that a parent has the right to direct the moral and religious training of the parent's child, make decisions concerning the child's education, and consent to medical, psychiatric, and psychological

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

treatment of the child without obstruction or interference from a governmental entity of Texas, including a school district.

In addition to referring to the rights of parents, including the right to withhold consent for or exempt the parent's child from certain activities and instruction specified throughout this handbook, parents may access additional information regarding parental rights at the district's website at: [MVISD Website](http://www.mvisd.com).

Working Together

Experience and research tell us that a child succeeds in education with good communication and a strong partnership between home and school. A parent's involvement and engagement in this partnership may include:

- Encouraging your child to put a high priority on education and working with your child every day to make the most of the educational opportunities the school provides.
- Ensuring that your child completes all homework assignments and special projects and comes to school each day prepared, rested, and ready to learn.
- Becoming familiar with all your child's school activities and with the academic programs, including special programs, offered in the district.
- Discussing with the school counselor or principal any questions you may have about the options and opportunities available to your child.
- Reviewing the requirements and options for graduation with your child in middle school and again while your child is enrolled in high school.
- Monitoring your child's academic progress and contacting teachers as needed. [See **Academic Counseling** on page 44.]
- Attending scheduled conferences and requesting additional conferences as needed. The district will provide at least two opportunities for in-person conferences during each school year for each parent of a child enrolled in the district with the child's teachers. To schedule a telephone or in-person conference with a teacher, school counselor, or principal, please call the school office at 830-931-2243 for an appointment. The teacher will usually return your call or meet with you during their conference period or before or after school. [See **Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences** (on page 94.)
- Becoming a school volunteer. [See **Volunteers** on page 115 and policy GKG for more information.]
- Participating in campus parent organizations. Parent organizations include: *PTO, Athletic and Fine Arts Booster Clubs*
- Serving as a parent representative on the district-level or campus-level planning committees that develop educational goals and plans to improve student achievement. For more information, see policies BQA and BQB and contact: campus principals. A list of campus principals and phone numbers can be found at www.mvisd.com
- Serving on the School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) and assisting the district in aligning local community values with health education instruction, human sexuality instruction, instruction on prevention of child abuse, family violence, dating violence, and sex trafficking, and other wellness issues. [See **School Health Advisory Council (SHAC)** on page 84 and policies BDF, EHAA, FFA for more information.]
- Being aware of the school's ongoing bullying and harassment prevention efforts.
- Contacting school officials if you are concerned with your child's emotional or mental well-being.
- Attending board meetings to learn more about district operations. Regular board meetings are held on the *third Monday* of each month at 6:00 p.m. at *Central Administration at 8449 FM 471 South Castroville, TX 78009*. An agenda for a regular or special meeting is posted no later than 72 hours before each meeting at *Central Office and online at www.mvisd.com*. [See policies BE and BED for more information.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Parking and Parking Permits (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A student must present a valid driver's license and proof of insurance (listed as insured) to be eligible for a parking permit.

Students must request a parking permit and pay a fee of \$20 to park in a school parking lot. So long as space is available, parking permits may be issued throughout the year. Parking Permit fees will NOT be prorated if purchased at any time during the school year. Students found to be parking without a pass may receive disciplinary action as prescribed by an administrator. So long as space is available, parking permits may be issued throughout the year.

Students will not be permitted to:

- Speed
- Double-park
- Park across a white or yellow line
- Park in a fire lane
- Sit in parked cars during school hours

Students may be subject to disciplinary action for violation of these rules. The district may tow cars that are parked in violation of these rules.

Pledges of Allegiance and a Minute of Silence (All Grade Levels)

Each school day, students will recite the Pledge of Allegiance to the U.S. flag and the Pledge of Allegiance to the Texas flag. Parents may submit a written request to the principal to excuse their child from reciting a pledge. [See **Reciting the Pledges to the U.S. and Texas Flags** on page 10.]

State law requires that one minute of silence follow recitation of the pledges. Each student may choose to reflect, pray, meditate, or engage in any other silent activity during that minute so long as the silent activity does not interfere with or distract others.

In addition, state law requires that each campus provide for the observance of one minute of silence in remembrance of those who lost their lives on September 11, 2001, at the beginning of the first class period when September 11 falls on a regular school day.

[See policy EC for more information.]

Prayer (All Grade Levels)

Each student has a right to pray individually, voluntarily, and silently or to meditate in school in a manner that does not disrupt school activities. The school will not encourage, require, or coerce a student to engage in or refrain from such prayer or meditation during any school activity.

Promotion and Retention

A student will be promoted only on the basis of academic achievement or proficiency. In making promotion decisions, the district will consider the following:

- Teacher recommendation
- Grades
- Scores on criterion-referenced or state-mandated assessments
- Any other necessary academic information as determined by the district

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Elementary and Middle/Junior High Grade Levels

In grades 1-8 promotion is based on an overall average of 70 on a scale of 100 based on course-level, grade-level standards (essential knowledge and skills) for all subject areas and a grade of 70 or above in reading, language arts, mathematics, and either science or social studies. *EIE(LOCAL)*

In addition to the factors in law that must be considered for promotion, mastery shall be determined as follows:

Course assignments and unit evaluation shall be used to determine student grades in a subject. An average of 70 or higher shall be considered a passing grade.

Mastery of the skills necessary for success at the next level shall be validated by assessments that may either be incorporated into unit or final exams or may be administered separately.

Mastery of at least 70 percent of the objectives shall be required.

Repeating Prekindergarten-Grade 8 at Parent Request

A parent may request in writing that a student repeat prekindergarten, kindergarten, or any grade in grade 1-8. Before granting the request, the district may convene a retention committee to meet and discuss the request and will invite the parent to participate.

High School Grade Levels

To earn credit in a course, a student must receive a grade of at least 70 based on course-level standards and meet attendance requirements.

A student in grades 9-12 will be advanced a grade level based on the number of course credits earned. [See **Grade-Level Classification** on page 63.]

Students will also have multiple opportunities to retake EOC assessments. [See **Graduation** on page 64 and **Standardized Testing** on page 105.]

Certain students—some with disabilities and some with limited English proficiency—may be eligible for exemptions, accommodations, or deferred testing. For more information, see the principal, counselor, or special education director.

A Personal Graduation Plan (PGP) will be prepared for any student in a middle school or beyond who did not perform satisfactorily on a state-mandated assessment or is determined by the district as not likely to earn a high school diploma before the fifth school year following enrollment in grade 9. The PGP will be designed and implemented by a guidance counselor, teacher, or other staff member designated by the principal. The plan will, among other items, identify the student's educational goals, address the parent's educational expectations for the student, and outline an intensive instruction program for the student. [For additional information, see the counselor and policy EIF(LEGAL).] For a student receiving special education services, the student's IEP may serve as the student's PGP and would therefore be developed by the student's ARD committee

Repeating a High-School Credit Course

A parent may request in writing that a student repeat a high-school credit course in which the student was enrolled during the previous school year unless the district determines that the student has met all requirements for graduation.

Before granting the request, the district may convene a retention committee to meet and discuss the request and will invite the parent to participate.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Only the student's first passing grade will be included in the calculation of class ranking.

Release of Students from School

[See **Leaving Campus** on page 86.]

Remote Instruction

The district may offer remote instruction in accordance with TEA guidelines.

All district policies, procedures, guidelines, rules, and other expectations of student behavior will be enforced as applicable in a remote or virtual learning environment.

Report Cards/Progress Reports and Conferences (All Grade Levels)

Report cards with each student's performance and absences in each class or subject are issued at least once every 6 weeks.

At the end of the first three weeks of a grading period, parents will receive a progress report if their child's performance in any course/subject area is near or below 70 or is below the expected level of performance. If a student receives a grade lower than 70 in any class or subject at the end of a grading period, the parent will be asked to schedule a conference with the teacher. [See **Working Together** on page 91 for how to schedule a conference.]

Teachers follow grading guidelines that have been approved by the principal pursuant to the board-adopted policy. Grading guidelines are designed to reflect each student's relative mastery of each assignment. State law provides that a test or course grade issued by a teacher cannot be changed unless the board determines that the grade was arbitrary or contains an error, or that the teacher did not follow the district's grading policy. [See **Grading Guidelines** on page 63 and policy EIA(LOCAL) for more information.]

Questions about grade calculation should first be discussed with the teacher. If the question is not resolved, the student or parent may request a conference with the principal in accordance with FNG(LOCAL).

The report card or unsatisfactory progress report will state whether tutorials are required for a student who receives a grade lower than 70.

Report cards and unsatisfactory progress reports must be signed by the parent and returned to the school within 3 days. The district may communicate academic information about a student electronically, including for progress reporting purposes. An electronic signature will be accepted by the district, but parents are entitled to request a handwritten signature of acknowledgment instead.

Retaliation

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 46.]

Required State Assessments

STAAR (State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness) for Grades 3-8

In addition to routine tests and other measures of achievement, students at certain grade levels are required to take the state assessment, called STAAR, in the following subjects:

- Mathematics, annually in grades 3-8
- Reading, annually in grades 3-8

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Science in grades 5 and 8
- Social Studies in grade 8

Standardized Testing for a Student Enrolled Above Grade Level

If a student in grades 3-8 is enrolled in a class or course intended for students above the current grade level in which the student will be administered a state-mandated assessment, the student will be required to take an applicable state-mandated assessment only for the course in which he or she is enrolled, unless otherwise required to do so by federal law.

A student in grades 3-8 shall be assessed at least once in high school with the ACT or the SAT if the student completes the high school end-of-course assessments in mathematics, reading/language arts, or science before high school.

High School Courses End-of-Course (EOC) Assessments

STAAR end-of-course (EOC) assessments are administered for the following courses:

- Algebra I
- English I and English II
- Biology
- U.S. History

Satisfactory performance on the applicable assessments is required for graduation, unless waived or substituted as allowed by state law and rules.

There are three testing windows during the year in which a student may take an EOC assessment. The windows occur in the fall, spring, and summer months. If a student does not meet satisfactory performance, the student will have opportunities to retake the assessment.

Requesting Administration of STAAR/EOC in Paper Format (All Grade Levels)

STAAR and EOC assessments are administered electronically.

A parent or teacher may request that a STAAR or EOC be administered to a student in paper format. The district may grant this request for any single administration for up to three percent of the number of students enrolled in the district. Requests will be granted in the order in which they are received.

Requests for paper format for a fall administration of a STAAR or EOC must be submitted no later than September 15 each school year.

Requests for paper format for a spring administration of a STAAR or EOC must be submitted no later than December 1 each school year.

Standardized Testing for a Student in Special Programs

Certain students — some with disabilities and some classified as emergent bilingual students — may be eligible for exemptions, accommodations, or deferred testing. For more information, see the principal, school counselor, or special education director.

STAAR Alternate 2 is available for eligible students receiving special education services who meet certain state-established criteria as determined by the student's ARD committee.

An admission, review, and dismissal (ARD) committee for a student in grades 9-12 receiving special education services will determine whether successful performance on the EOC assessments will be required for

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

graduation within the parameters identified in state rules and the student's personal graduation plan (PGP). [See **Graduation** on page 65.]

STAAR Spanish is available for eligible students for whom a Spanish version of STAAR is the most appropriate measure of their academic progress.

For more information, see the principal, school counselor, or special education director.

Failure to Perform Satisfactorily on a STAAR or EOC Assessment

If a student does not perform satisfactorily on a required state assessment in any subject, the district will provide accelerated instruction for the student in the next school year through one of the following:

- Assigning the student to a teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher if one is available in the grade and subject matter of the state assessment on which the student did not perform satisfactorily, or
- Providing supplemental instruction

A student may be required to attend any assigned supplemental instruction program before or after school or during the summer.

When a student fails to perform satisfactorily on a required state assessment in the same subject area for two or more years, the district shall develop an accelerated education plan. Parents are encouraged to participate in developing this plan.

Personal Graduation Plan — Middle School Students

For a middle-school student who does not perform satisfactorily on a state-mandated examination, a school official will prepare a personal graduation plan (PGP).

School officials will also develop a PGP for a middle-school student who is determined by the district to be unlikely to earn a high school diploma within five years of high school enrollment.

The plan will, among other items:

- Identify the student's educational goals
- Address the parent's educational expectations for the student
- Outline an intensive instruction program for the student

[See the school counselor and policy EIF(LEGAL) for more information.]

For a student receiving special education services, the student's IEP may serve as the student's PGP and would therefore be developed by the student's ARD committee.

[See **Personal Graduation Plans** on page 70 for information related to the development of personal graduation plans for high school students.]

Safe Storage of Firearms

A firearm should be stored unloaded in a safe or locked container, with ammunition stored elsewhere.

It is unlawful to store, transport, or abandon an unsecured firearm in a place where children are likely to be and can obtain access to the firearm. Under the Penal Code, a person commits the offense of making a firearm accessible to a child if the child gains access to a readily dischargeable firearm, and the person with criminal negligence:

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

- Failed to secure the firearm; or
 - Left the firearm in a place to which the person knew or should have known the child would gain access
- The penalty for allowing a child access to a firearm can range from a Class C misdemeanor (punishable by a \$500 fine) to a Class A misdemeanor (punishable by a \$4000 fine, a year in jail, or a combination of the two).

Safety (All Grade Levels)

Students may be subject to campus, classroom, transportation, extracurricular, and/or organization rules in addition to those found in the SCC. Students may face consequences under these additional rules as well as possible disciplinary action under the SCC. Further, to the extent a student engages in misconduct that is not specifically addressed in the SCC, the student may still be disciplined if the misconduct threatens students or staff or disrupts or interferes with the educational process, learning environment, or school safety.

Student safety on campus, at school-related events, and in district vehicles is a high priority of the district. The cooperation of students is essential to ensuring school safety. A student is expected to:

- Avoid conduct that is likely to put the student or others at risk.
- Follow all behavioral standards in this handbook and the Student Code of Conduct or set by district employees.
- Help secure the campus by keeping all exterior doors closed, latched, and locked unless the door is actively monitored by a district employee.
- Follow instructions from teachers and other district employees regarding classroom doors.
- Remain alert to any safety hazards, such as intruders on campus or threats made by any person toward a student or staff member, and promptly report any incidents to a district employee. A student may make anonymous reports about safety concerns by completing an online form [online report](#).
- Know emergency evacuation routes and signals.
- Follow immediately the instructions of teachers, bus drivers, and other district employees who are overseeing the welfare of students.

Accident Insurance

Soon after the school year begins, parents will have the opportunity to purchase low-cost accident insurance that would help meet medical expenses in the event of injury to their child.

Insurance for Career and Technical Education (CTE) Programs

The district may purchase accident, liability, or automobile insurance coverage for students and businesses involved in the district's CTE programs.

Preparedness Drills: Evacuation, Severe Weather, and Other Emergencies

Periodically, the school will conduct preparedness drills of emergency procedures. When the command is given or alarm is sounded, students need to follow the direction of teachers or others in charge quickly, quietly, and in an orderly manner. MIVSD follows the Standard Response Protocols (SRP) relating to safety and security drills. More information on the SRP can be found at: <https://txssc.txstate.edu/tools/srp-toolkit/>

Preparedness Training: CPR and Stop the Bleed

The district will offer instruction in CPR and the use of an automated external defibrillator (AED) at least once to students enrolled in in grades 7-12. The instruction can be provided as part of any course and is not required to result in CPR or AED certification.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The district will annually offer students in grades 7-12 instruction on the use of bleeding control stations to respond to traumatic injury. For more information, see [Stop the Bleed Texas](https://stopthebleedtexas.org/) (<https://stopthebleedtexas.org/>).

Emergency Medical Treatment and Information

All parents are asked each year to complete a medical care authorization form, providing written parental consent to obtain emergency treatment and information about allergies to medications or drugs. Parents should contact the school nurse to update emergency care information (name of doctor, emergency phone numbers, allergies, and the like).

The district may consent to medical treatment, including dental treatment, if necessary, for a student if all of the following requirements are met:

- The district has received written authorization from a person having the right to consent;
- That person cannot be contacted; and
- That person has not given the district actual notice to the contrary

The emergency care authorization form will be used by the district when a student's parent or authorized designee cannot be contacted. A student may provide consent if authorized by law or court order.

Regardless of parental authorization for the district to consent to medical treatment, district employees will contact emergency medical services to provide emergency care when required by law or when deemed necessary, such as to avoid a life-threatening situation.

Emergency School Closing Information

Each year, parents are asked to complete an emergency release form to provide contact information if the district needs to notify parents of early dismissal, delayed opening, or restricted access to a campus because of severe weather, a security threat, or another emergency cause.

The district will rely on contact information on file with the district to communicate with parents in an emergency situation, which may include real-time or automated messages. It is crucial to notify your child's school when a phone number changes. State law requires parents to update contact information within two weeks after the date the information changes.

If the campus must close, delay opening, or restrict access to the building because of an emergency, the district will also alert the community in the following ways: *post a notice on the district website and send alerts to local news sources.*

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| www.mvisd.com & social media channels | |
| Radio Stations | Television Stations |
| WOAI | Channel 4 |
| Y100 | Channel 5 |
| KKYX | Channel 12 |

[See **Parent Contact Information** on page 40 and **Automated Emergency Communications** on page 40.]

SAT, ACT, and Other Standardized Tests

[See **Standardized Testing** on page 106.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Schedule Changes (Middle/Junior High and High School Grade Levels)

Schedule changes must be requested during the first three weeks of the school year. Requests for schedule changes will be considered according to the following:

- The change is possible and reasonable from the existing schedule. The change will not overload another class
- The change results in a reasonable program of study towards graduation. The counselor and/or administrator has approved the change
- When a student selects a course, he or she is expected to complete it. Students must be able to prove an academic need to an appropriate committee in order to receive a schedule change after the semester begins.

Decisions concerning schedule changes will be made on careful consideration of their impact on the educational needs of the child with final approval by the campus principal.

NOTE: Individual requests for particular teachers are NOT a consideration when student schedules are determined.

School Facilities

Asbestos Management Plan (All Grade Levels)

The district works diligently to maintain compliance with federal and state law governing asbestos in school buildings. A copy of the district's asbestos management plan is available in the central administrative office. If you have any questions or would like to examine the district's plan in more detail, please contact the district's designated asbestos coordinator:

Tobie Kennedy
Director of Maintenance
8752 FM 471 South
tobie.kennedy@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8404

Food and Nutrition Services (All Grade Levels)

The district participates in the School Breakfast Program and National School Lunch Program and offers students nutritionally balanced meals daily in accordance with standards set forth in state and federal law.

Some students are eligible for free and reduced-price meals based on financial need. Information about a student's participation is confidential. The district may share information such as a student's name and eligibility status to help enroll eligible children in Medicaid or the state children's health insurance program (CHIP) unless the student's parent requests the student's information not be disclosed.

Participating students will be offered the same meal options as their peers and will not be treated differently from their peers.

To apply for free or reduced-price meal services, contact:

Tiffany Eckenrod
Director, Child Nutrition
8449 FM 471 S.
Castroville, TX 78009
Tiffany.eckenrod@mvisd.org

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Phone: (830) 521-6080

[See policy COB for more information.]

Parents should continually monitor their child's meal account balance. When a student's meal account is depleted, the district will notify the parent. The student may continue to purchase meals according to the grace period set by the school board. The district will present the parent with a schedule of repayment for any outstanding account balance and an application for free or reduced meals.

If the district is unable to work out an agreement with the student's parent on replenishment of the meal account and payment of any outstanding balance, the student will receive a meal. The district will make every effort to avoid bringing attention to the student.

Students may charge a meal in the cafeteria within certain limitations outlined below if they do not have the funds to purchase it. Any student who uses a prepaid meal account to purchase his or her school meals, including reduced-price meals, will be allowed a grace period each school year, as established by the Superintendent, during which the student may continue to charge school meals after the account balance has been exhausted. [See CO(LOCAL)]

Students are allowed to charge breakfast and lunch meals up to \$10 before communication to the household begins. The student will not be allowed to charge à la carte items or extra items during the grace period. The Child Nutrition Department will send letters to parents, digitally, via Point of Sale software once an account reaches a negative balance. Letters will continue to be emailed, every other business day.

Once an account reaches a negative balance of \$50, the Child Nutrition Department will reach out via telephone, to the Head of Household and/or Guardian to discuss payment options to include payment plans. After the grace period has ended and communication has been provided to the household, secondary students will be offered the alternate meal if their status is FULL PAY.

Once a student, in the secondary level, has a negative balance of \$10, the student will maintain access to the meal service line and will be limited to an alternate meal. The student will not be authorized to purchase any a la carte items or extras until the account balance returns to \$0 or a positive balance. ~~If the current purchase causes the negative balance to drop to \$50.00, the student will not be able to charge and will be offered the alternate meal if their status is REDUCED-PRICE eligible or FULL PAY.~~

The alternate lunch meal consists of a deli meat sandwich, a fruit and/or vegetable serving of student's choice and a milk of the students' choice. There is not an alternate breakfast meal. ~~Students will continue to make selections for a reimbursable meal with the options provided to all students.~~

The District will make multiple attempts to collect unpaid debt, with cooperation from the campus administration, in order to maintain the financial integrity of the School Nutrition account. Information making account payments or setting up a payment schedule is available on the MVISD Child Nutrition website.

No fees or interest will be charged by the District for meals purchased during the grace period. Menu substitutions can be made if there is a medical need. The alternate meal will be served on

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

the same tray as regular meals so that students are not overtly identified.

Any student who has an insufficient meal account balance will be able to purchase a meal if the student brings cash to purchase the meal.

The following information is published as required by the USDA for participation in the National School Lunch Program:

In accordance with federal civil rights law and U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) civil rights regulations and policies, this institution is prohibited from discriminating on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age, or reprisal or retaliation for prior civil rights activity.

Program information may be made available in languages other than English. Persons with disabilities who require alternative means of communication to obtain program information (e.g., Braille, large print, audiotape, American Sign Language), should contact the responsible state or local agency that administers the program or USDA's TARGET Center at (202) 720-2600 (voice and TTY) or contact USDA through the Federal Relay Service at (800) 877-8339.

To file a program discrimination complaint, a Complainant should complete a Form AD-3027, USDA Program Discrimination Complaint Form which can be obtained online at: <https://www.usda.gov/sites/default/files/documents/ad-3027.pdf>, from any USDA office, by calling (866) 632-9992, or by writing a letter addressed to USDA. The letter must contain the complainant's name, address, telephone number, and a written description of the alleged discriminatory action in sufficient detail to inform the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights (ASCR) about the nature and date of an alleged civil rights violation. The completed AD-3027 form or letter must be submitted to USDA by:

mail:

U.S. Department of Agriculture
Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights
1400 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, D.C. 20250-9410; or

1. **fax:**
(833) 256-1665 or (202) 690-7442; or
2. **email:**
Program.Intake@usda.gov

"This institution is an equal opportunity provider."

The responsible state agency that administers the program is the [Texas Department of Agriculture](https://www.texasagriculture.gov/Home/Contact-Us) (<https://www.texasagriculture.gov/Home/Contact-Us>), which can be reached at (800) TELL-TDA (835-5832) or (800) 735-2989 (TTY).

The local agency that administers the program is the district. [See **Nondiscrimination Statement** on page 100 for the name and contact information for the Title IX coordinator, ADA/Section 504 coordinator, and superintendent for other concerns about discrimination.]

[See policy COB for more information.]

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Vending Machines (All Grade Levels)

The district has adopted and implemented the state and federal policies for food service, including guidelines to restrict student access to vending machines. For more information about these policies and guidelines, see the principal. [See policy FFA for more information.]

Pest Management Plan (All Grade Levels)

The district is required to follow integrated pest management (IPM) procedures to control pests on school grounds. Although the district strives to use the safest and most effective methods to manage pests, including a variety of non-chemical control measures, periodic indoor and outdoor pesticide use is sometimes necessary to ensure a safe, pest-free school environment.

All pesticides used are registered for their intended use by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and are applied only by certified pesticide applicators. Except in an emergency, signs will be posted 48 hours before indoor application. All outdoor applications will be posted at the time of treatment, and signs will remain until it is safe to enter the area.

Parents who have questions or who want to be notified of the times and types of applications prior to pesticide application inside their child's school assignment area may contact the district's IPM coordinator:

Tobie Kennedy
Director of Maintenance
8752 FM 471 South
Tobie.kennedy@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext. 8404

Conduct Before and After School (All Grade Levels)

Teachers and administrators have full authority over student conduct at before- or after-school activities. Whether a school activity is on or off district premises, students must follow the same rules of conduct that apply during the instructional day. Misbehavior will be subject to consequences established by the Student Code of Conduct or any stricter standards of behavior established by the sponsor for extracurricular participants.

Library (All Grade Levels)

The library is open for independent student use during **the school day (check individual campus schedule for open days and times).**

The district provides a wide range of library materials for students and faculty that support student achievement and present varying levels of difficulty, diversity of appeal, and a variety of points of view. The district follows the Texas State Library and Archive Commission's standards for school library collection development.

Parents are the primary decision makers regarding their student's access to library material. The district encourages parental involvement in library acquisition, maintenance, and campus activities. Parents are encouraged to communicate with and their child's teacher about special considerations regarding library materials self-selected by their student. A parent may submit to the district a list of library materials that their child may not be allowed to check out or otherwise access for use outside of the school library by submitting the list to the Director of Innovation and Accountability.

The district will provide to parents a record of each time the parent's child checks out a library material that includes the title, author, genre, and return date of the library material through *Destiny*.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

A parent may access to the school's library or any available online catalog by **contacting the Director of Innovation and Accountability to set up an appointment to review the campus collection.**

The district welcomes student and parent feedback on library materials and services. Parents may contact **Director of Innovation and Accountability, JoAnne Parra** with questions or comments about their child's campus library. A district employee, parent, or person residing in the district may submit a written challenge to the inclusion of any library material in the catalog of the school library by submitting the form available on the district's website.

Use of Hallways during Class Time (All Grade Levels)

During class times, loitering or standing in the halls is not permitted, and a student must have a hall pass to be outside the classroom for any purpose. Failure to obtain a pass will result in disciplinary action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Use by Students Before and After School (All Grade Levels)

Certain areas of the school will be accessible to students before and after school for specific purposes. Students are required to remain in the area where their activity is scheduled to take place.

The following areas are open to MVHS students before school, beginning at 7:45 a.m. Cafeteria and Courtyard.

Students must have a written pass from MVHS staff to enter other buildings. The following areas are open to students after school, beginning at 4:15 p.m.

Parent pick-up area: Sidewalk near main building entrance.

Students must have a written pass from MVHS staff to enter other buildings.

Students are not permitted to loiter on campus while waiting for late evening school events.

Unless the teacher or sponsor overseeing an activity gives permission, a student will not be permitted to go to another area of the building or campus.

Students must leave campus immediately after dismissal of school in the afternoon, unless the student is involved in an activity under the supervision of a teacher or other authorized employee or adult.

Elementary and Middle School Students

Certain areas of the school will be accessible to students before and after school for specific purposes. Students are required to remain in the area where their activity is scheduled to take place.

See campus principal for the areas open to students before school. Elementary 7:00 a.m. Middle School 7:30 a.m.

Meetings of Noncurriculum-Related Groups

Student-organized, student-led noncurriculum-related groups are permitted to meet during the hours designated by the principal before and after school. These groups must comply with the requirements of policy FNAB(LOCAL). A list of these groups is available in the principal's office.

Parental consent is required before a student may participate in a student club that is authorized or sponsored by the district (Please contact the campus principal for the Club/Organization Parent Permission Slip).

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

School-Sponsored Field Trips (All Grade Levels)

The district periodically takes students on field trips for educational purposes.

A parent must provide permission for a student to participate in a field trip.

The district may ask the parent to provide information about a student's medical provider and insurance coverage and may also ask the parent to sign a waiver allowing for emergency medical treatment in the case of a student accident or illness during the field trip.

The district may require a fee for student participation in a field trip that is not required as part of a basic educational program or course to cover expenses such as transportation, admission, and meals; however, a student will not be denied participation because of financial need. [See **Fees (All Grade Levels)** on page 61 for more information.]

The district is not responsible for refunding fees paid directly to a third-party vendor.

Searches and Investigations

Searches in General (All Grade Levels)

In the interest of promoting student safety and drug-free schools, district officials may occasionally conduct searches and investigations.

District officials may conduct investigations in accordance with law and district policy and may question students regarding a student's own conduct or the conduct of others. [For questioning of students by law enforcement officials, see Board Policy GRA (Local)].

District officials may search students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with law and district policy. Searches of students will be conducted without discrimination, based on, for example, reasonable suspicion or voluntary consent or pursuant to district policy providing for suspicionless security procedures, including the use of metal detectors. Students who refuse to cooperate in a search shall be subject to discipline, including DAEP placement, in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

In accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, students are responsible for prohibited items found in their possession, including items in their personal belongings or in vehicles parked on district property.

If there is reasonable suspicion to believe that searching a student's person, belongings, or vehicle will reveal evidence of a violation of the Student Code of Conduct, a district official may conduct a search in accordance with law and district regulations.

District Property (All Grade Levels)

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice. Students have no expectation of privacy in district property.

Students are responsible for any item found in district property provided to the student that is prohibited by law, district policy, or the Student Code of Conduct.

Metal Detectors (All Grade Levels)

To maintain a safe and disciplined learning environment, the district reserves the right to subject students to metal detector searches when entering a district campus and at off-campus, school-sponsored activities.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Personal Communications and Other Electronic Devices (All Grade Levels)

Use of district-owned equipment and its network systems is not private and will be monitored by the district. [See policy CQ for more information.]

Any searches of personal electronic devices will be conducted in accordance with law, and the device may be confiscated to perform a lawful search. A confiscated device may be turned over to law enforcement to determine whether a crime has been committed.

[See **Electronic Devices and Technology Resources** on page 55 and policy FNF(LEGAL) for more information.]

Trained Dogs (All Grade Levels)

The district may use trained dogs to screen for concealed, prohibited items, including drugs and alcohol. Screenings conducted by trained dogs will not be announced in advance. The dogs will not be used with students, but students may be asked to leave personal belongings in an area that is going to be screened, such as a classroom, a locker, or a vehicle. If a dog alerts to an item or an area, it may be searched by district officials.

Drug Testing (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

The district may use trained dogs to screen for concealed, prohibited items, including drugs and alcohol. Screenings conducted by trained dogs will not be announced in advance. The dogs will not be used with students, but students may be asked to leave personal belongings in an area that is going to be screened, such as a classroom, a locker, or a vehicle. If a dog alerts to an item or an area, it may be searched by district officials.

[See **Steroids** on page 78.]

Vehicles on Campus (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

If a vehicle subject to search is locked, the student will be asked to unlock the vehicle. If the student refuses, the district will contact the student's parents. If the parents also refuse to permit the vehicle to be searched, the district may turn the matter over to law enforcement. The district may contact law enforcement even if permission to search is granted.

Sexual Harassment

[See **Dating Violence, Discrimination, Harassment, and Retaliation** on page 47.]

Special Programs (All Grade Levels)

The district provides special programs for gifted and talented students, students who are homeless, students in foster care, bilingual students, migrant students, emergent bilingual students, students diagnosed with dyslexia, and students with disabilities. The coordinator of each program can answer questions about eligibility requirements, as well as programs and services offered in the district or by other organizations. A student or parent with questions about these programs should contact:

Clarissa Dovalina, Bilingual/ESL Coordinator and Migrant Services clarissa.dovalina@mvisd.org

Ellen Gay, GT Coordinator ellen.gay@mvisd.org 830-931-2243 ext. 8136

Liz Madrigales, McKinney Vento, Foster Care, & Military District Liaison Liz.Madrigales@mvisd.org,

Laura Garza, Dyslexia Coordinator/ Director of Special Education Laura.Garza@mvisd.org

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The Texas State Library and Archives Commission's [Talking Book Program](https://www.tsl.texas.gov/tbp/index.html) (<https://www.tsl.texas.gov/tbp/index.html>) provides audiobooks free of charge to qualifying Texans, including students with visual, physical, or reading disabilities such as dyslexia.

Standardized Testing

SAT/ACT (Scholastic Aptitude Test and American College Test)

Many colleges require either the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) for admission. These assessments are usually taken at the end of the junior year. Students are encouraged to talk with the school counselor early during their junior year to learn about these assessments and determine the appropriate examination to take. The Preliminary SAT (PSAT) and ACT-Aspire are the corresponding preparatory and readiness assessments for the SAT and ACT.

Note: These assessments may qualify a student to receive a performance acknowledgment on the student's transcript under the foundation graduation program and may qualify as a substitute for an end-of-course testing requirement in certain circumstances. A student's performance at a certain level on the SAT or ACT also makes the student eligible for automatic admission to a Texas public institution of higher education.

TSI (Texas Success Initiative) Assessment

Prior to enrollment in a Texas public college or university, most students must take a standardized test called the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) assessment. The TSI assesses the reading, mathematics, and writing skills that first-year students need to perform effectively as undergraduates in Texas public colleges and universities. This assessment may also be required before a student enrolls in a dual credit course offered through the district. Achieving certain benchmark scores on this assessment may also waive certain end-of-course assessment requirements in limited circumstances.

In addition, eleventh grade students will take the ASVAB (Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery) scheduled for Fall 2025

Testing Dates for PSAT: October 7, 2025

Testing Dates for ACT: October 21, 2025 & March 31, 2026

Testing Dates for SAT: October 28, 2025 & March 24, 2026

Testing Dates for TSIA 2: Spring Semester

Student Speakers (All Grade Levels)

The district provides students the opportunity to introduce the following school events: Football games, opening announcements and greetings for the school day, and scholarship and awards ceremonies. If a student meets the eligibility criteria and wishes to introduce one of the school events listed above, the student should submit his or her name in accordance with policy FNA(LOCAL).

[See **Graduation** on page 65 for information related to student speakers at graduation ceremonies and policy FNA(LOCAL) regarding other speaking opportunities.]

Summer School (All Grade Levels)

The District shall establish procedures designed to reduce retaining students at a grade level, with the ultimate goal being elimination of the practice of retaining students. Parents of students who are not successful in meeting requirements for promotion shall be informed of any available options, such as an

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

extended year program or summer school. [See EHBC]

See campus principal (See EIE local policy regarding retention).

Tardies (All Grade Levels)

A student who is tardy to class may be assigned a disciplinary consequence for a single offense. Repeated instances of tardiness will result in more severe disciplinary action, in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Textbooks, Electronic Textbooks, Technological Equipment, and Other Instructional Materials (All Grade Levels)

Instructional materials are any resources used in classroom instruction as part of the required curriculum, such as textbooks, workbooks, computer software, or online services.

The district selects instructional materials in accordance with state law and policy EFA.

The district provides approved instructional materials to students free of charge for each subject or class. Students must treat instructional materials with care, as directed by the teacher.

If a student needs a graphing calculator for a course and the district does not provide one, the student may use a calculator application with graphing capabilities on a phone, laptop, tablet, or other computing device.

A student who is issued a damaged item should report the damage to the teacher.

Any student who does not return an item or returns an item in an unacceptable condition loses the right to free textbooks and technological equipment until the item is returned or the damage is paid for by the parent. However, the student will be provided the necessary instructional resources and equipment for use at school during the school day.

[For information on library books and other resources students may access voluntarily, see **Library (All Grade Levels)** on page 103.]

Transfers (All Grade Levels)

The principal is authorized to transfer a student from one classroom to another.

The superintendent is authorized to investigate and approve transfers between schools.

[See **Safety Transfers/Assignments** on page 16, **Bullying** on page 30, and **A Student Who Has Learning Difficulties or Who Needs Special Education or Section 504** on page 18, for other transfer options.]

Transportation (All Grade Levels)

School-Sponsored Trips

Students who participate in school-sponsored trips are required to use school-provided transportation to and from the event. However, in accordance with campus procedures, a parent may provide written consent for their child to ride with or be released after the event to the parent or another adult designated by the parent. [See **School-Sponsored Field Trips** on page 104.]

The district makes school bus transportation available to all students living two or more miles from school and to any students who are experiencing homelessness. This service is provided at no cost to students.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Bus routes and stops will be designated annually. Any changes will be posted at the school and on the district's website. For the safety of the driver and all passengers, students must board district vehicles only at authorized stops and drivers must unload passengers only at authorized stops.

A parent may designate a child-care facility or grandparent's residence as the regular pickup and drop-off location for their child. The designated location must be an approved stop on an approved route. For information on bus routes and stops or to designate an alternate pickup or drop-off location, contact Transportation @ (830) 931-2243 ext. 8500

Students are expected to assist district staff in ensuring that buses and other district vehicles are clean and safe. When riding in district vehicles, students are held to behavioral standards established in this handbook and the Student Code of Conduct. Students must:

- Observe all usual classroom rules
- Follow the driver's directions at all times
- Enter and leave the vehicle in an orderly manner at the designated stop
- Keep feet, books, instrument cases, and other objects out of the aisle
- Not deface the vehicle or its equipment
- Not put head, hands, arms, or legs out of the window, hold any object out of the window, or throw objects within or out of the vehicle
- Not possess or use any form of tobacco or e-cigarettes in any district vehicle
- Be seated while the vehicle is moving
- Fasten their seat belts, if available
- Wait for the driver's signal upon leaving the vehicle and before crossing in front of the vehicle
- Follow any other rules established by the operator of the vehicle

Misconduct will be punished in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct, including loss of the privilege to ride in a district vehicle.

[See the Student Code of Conduct for provisions regarding transportation to the DAEP.]

SECTION A

It shall be the policy of the Medina Valley Independent School District to provide transportation for all eligible students to and from school and school related activities. Every effort will be made to see that the transportation provided is safe, comfortable, and pleasant.

ADMINISTRATIVE

To assure this type of transportation, it is necessary that there be cooperation between schools, students, and parents. For these reasons, we are providing Bus Rider Rules and Regulations and an agreement so that all concerned are familiar with the transportation procedures. All rules and regulations apply to the school bus, loading areas, assembly areas, and school bus stops.

A copy of the Bus Rider Rules, Regulations, and Agreement will be electronically available on the MVISD website for each student that will ride the bus during the school year. The student and parent become involved by reading the online document and registering their student for transportation

All concerns and complaints should be reported to Transportation Administration.

Gabriel Ramirez, Director of Transportation. Gabriel.Ramirez@mvisd.org (830) 931-2243 ext. 8500

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Amanda Clemens, Assistant Director of Transportation. Amanda.Clemens@mvisd.org (830) 931-2243 ext. 8500

Fredrick Busch, Transportation Supervisor. fredrick.busch@mvisd.org (830) 931-2243 ext. 8500

SECTION B

Rules and Regulations

PRIOR TO BOARDING THE SCHOOL BUS (AT ASSIGNED BUS STOP AND AT SCHOOL)

Students Shall:

1. Present a bus ridership card with school identification to the driver and swipe against the card reader stationed on the bus before taking a seat. Students must carry a school bus rider card each time entering and departing the bus. Students shall not use other students' cards or allow others to use their personal card. Students may be assessed a \$5.00 charge for a lost ridership card.
2. Be careful in approaching bus stop areas. (Walk — Don't Run)
3. Be on time at the designated school bus stop areas. Students should report to their designated bus stop areas five (5) minutes before their scheduled pick-up time.
4. Stay off the road AT ALL TIMES while waiting for the school bus. Bus riders shall conduct themselves in a safe manner while waiting.
5. Wait for the bus on the right side of the road in a single, orderly line.
6. Wait until the bus comes to a COMPLETE STOP and the door is opened before approaching the school bus to begin boarding.
7. **NEVER** run after the bus if you miss it at your stop.
8. Cell phones and other electronic devices should be stored while boarding the bus.
9. Band instruments, athletic equipment, school projects, etc. shall not be placed in the driver's compartment or the bus aisle. These items must be held on the student's lap. Some items may be too large for bus transportation.

RIDING ON THE BUS

1. Bus Riders must remain seated at all times unless boarding or disembarking. The Bus Driver will maintain assigned seating. It is a violation of state law for students to be standing on the bus.
2. Once the student has boarded, the driver will not release riders from the school bus at places other than the regular bus stop specified for that student or at the school. NO exception shall be made unless in an extreme emergency with the approval of the Director of Transportation and the campus Administrator.
3. Loud talking/ laughing or yelling is not permitted because it can divert the Bus Driver's attention and may result in a serious accident.
4. Do not throw anything inside the bus or out of the bus window. All hands, head, etc., must remain inside the bus at all times.
5. Food and Drink are not to be consumed on the bus. All prohibited items that are in the Student Code of Conduct, also apply on the School Bus.
6. Keep feet, books, packages, coats, and ALL other objects out of the aisles.
7. Keep pens, pencils, scissors, and school work in your backpack while on the bus.
8. Bus riders are expected to be courteous at all times.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

9. Damage to seats or any other portion of the bus caused by the Bus Rider must be paid for by the offender. Any suspension given will not be lifted until payment has been made in full
10. Remain quiet when approaching a railroad-crossing stop.
11. In case of an emergency or mechanical problem, follow the instructions of the Bus Driver/Emergency Personnel.
12. Bus Driver instructions must be followed at all times.
13. Electronic Devices; Electronic Communication - Use cell phones, tablets, and other electronic devices respectfully. No photography, video recording, or audio recording. Keep volume low or use earbuds. No inappropriate material shall be viewed or listened to while on the bus.
14. If your bus is equipped with seatbelts you must wear them. Children who are not capable of latching their seatbelt should ask for help from the bus driver or the bus aide
15. If a student does not ride the bus at least once in any 10 consecutive days they may be removed from the route to make room for a waiting student. If your student will not be riding for an extended period due to a medical issue, sports, extra-curricular event etc. please notify the Transportation Department.

DEPARTING THE SCHOOL BUS

1. Students shall remain seated until the bus has come to a complete stop
2. Students shall present a bus ridership card with school identification to the driver and swipe against the card reader stationed on the bus before taking a seat. Students must carry a school bus rider card each time entering and departing the bus. Students shall not use other student's cards or allow others to use their personal card.
3. Cell phones and other electronic devices should be stored while disembarking the bus.
4. Students living on the right side of the roadway will depart the bus in an orderly manner and stay clear of the front and sides of the bus.
5. Students living on the left side of the roadway shall depart the bus in an orderly manner and move to a point 15 feet in front of the bus and wait for the driver to signal it is safe to proceed. When safe, the bus driver shall signal the students to cross the street.
6. The students shall cross the street and stop even with the left front fender of the bus, again looking in both directions and continue when safe.
7. Students shall be alert to signals indicating danger issued by the Bus Driver.
8. Students shall not cross the street BEHIND the bus.

It is the responsibility of the parent/guardian to meet the students at their designated bus stop on time when their supervision is required. Students 2nd grade or below must be received by a parent, guardian, older sibling, or designated adult. With written consent the student may disembark by themselves. Consent should be emailed to transportation.admin@mvisd.org If a student is received late and the route is delayed this will be considered intentionally delaying the route and may result in student discipline. If a student is not received in timely manner they will be returned to their respective campus

SERIOUS INFRACTIONS

Any violation of the following rules is deemed a serious infraction due to its nature and/or the potential it may have to (1) compromise the safety of the bus; (2) affect the ability of the Bus Driver to safely operate the bus; and (3) affect the safety or welfare of other passengers.

1. Fighting, scuffling or any other inappropriate physical contact or confrontation is not permitted on the school bus.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

2. Public Display of Affection (PDA) or any sexual interaction is not permitted.
3. Prohibited items as defined in the student code of conduct are not permitted on the bus or at bus stops.
4. The use of profane language is not permitted.
5. Vandalism of any variety is not permitted on the school bus.

The above and other misconduct is also prohibited by the Student Code of Conduct and will be addressed in accordance with the disciplinary consequences found in the Student Code of Conduct and the Student Discipline Matrix.

EXTRA-CURRICULAR TRIPS

1. The previously listed rules and regulations shall apply to any trip under school or district sponsorship.
2. Students will follow all instructions of the sponsor(s) appointed by the school or the district.

ADDRESSING MISCONDUCT VIOLATIONS

The Bus Driver and/or the Bus aide (if applicable) will constantly work with students to assure a positive, safe, pleasant, and comfortable atmosphere on the school bus. Initial violations of the above rules and regulations will be dealt with via verbal warning, unless the infraction is deemed serious. After this phase, misconduct violations shall be addressed according to the discipline matrix. (see below)

Can a parent board a Medina Valley ISD school bus?

Medina Valley ISD does not allow any person (except students being transported or sponsors on field trips) to board a school bus without prior approval from a Transportation Administrator

Texas Education Code § 37.126 DISRUPTION OF TRANSPORTATION.

- (a) Except as provided by Section 37.125, a person other than a primary or secondary grade student commits an offense if the person intentionally disrupts, prevents, or interferes with the lawful transportation of children:
- (1) to or from school on a vehicle owned or operated by a county or independent school district; or
 - (2) to or from an activity sponsored by a school on a vehicle owned or operated by a county or independent school district.
- (b) An offense under this section is a Class C felony, punishable by less than a year of confinement Source: U.S. DOJ ">misdemeanor.
- (c) It is an exception to the application of Subsection (a)(1) that, at the time the person engaged in conduct prohibited under that subdivision, the person was younger than 12 years of age.

Texas Education Code 37.125 – Exhibition of Firearms

- (a) A person commits an offense if, in a manner intended to cause alarm or personal injury to another person or to damage school property, the person intentionally exhibits, uses, or
- (b) Threatens to exhibit or use a firearm:
- (1) in or on any property, including a parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area, that is owned by a private or public school; or
 - (2) on a school bus being used to transport children to or from school-sponsored activities of a private or public school.
- (b) An offense under this section is a third degree felony

The act of any parent or guardian boarding a bus without prior approval, disrupting or attempting to disrupt transportation, or threatening a Transportation employee will result in a serious infraction for their student(s) and law enforcement will be notified

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

| Level 1 Offense | Including But Not Limited to: | On Bus Action | 1st Write-up | 2nd Write-up | 3rd Write-up | 4th Write-up | 5th Write-up |
|---|---|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Behavior offensive to others | Inappropriate gestures/language/mobile device content, disrespect, aggression with no intent to physically harm, minor theft (e.g., taking someone's pencil), horseplay, intentional delay of route (e.g., late to bus stop), making loud disruptive noise. | Verbal warnings, changes to assigned seating | Written notice sent to parent and campus admin by Transportation Department | Ownership transferred to campus. Written notice sent to parent by campus admin | 3-day suspension of bus privileges | 10-day suspension of bus privileges | Suspension of bus privileges for the remainder of school the year |
| Level 2 Offense | Including But Not Limited to: | | On Bus Action | 1st Write-up | 2nd Write-up | 3rd Write-up | 4th Write-up |
| Potential risk to people, safety, or property | Taking photos, videos, or audio recordings, inappropriate use of bodily fluids (e.g., spitting), placing one's limbs/body outside the bus window, standing using sharp objects while bus is in motion, tampering with emergency exits, unsafe behavior while outside of the bus (e.g., crossing behind the bus, boarding/exiting at unauthorized stop), blocking aisle, correctable defacement of school property, PDAs (e.g., kissing), tossing object(s) inside or out of the bus, littering, eating/drinking on bus, sitting improperly or in unassigned seat. | | Written notice sent to parent and campus admin by Transportation Department | Ownership transferred to campus. Written notice sent to parent by campus admin | 3-day suspension of bus privileges | 10-day suspension of bus privileges | Suspension of bus privileges for the remainder of school the year |
| Level 3 Offense | Including but not Limited to: | | | | 1st Write-up | 2nd Write-up | 3rd Write-up |
| Increased risk to people, safety, or property | Possession of matches or lighters. Bullying/aggression with intent to physically or mentally harm, hazing, aggressive or inciteful verbal abuse of others. Vandalism. | | | | 3-day suspension of bus privileges | 10-day suspension of bus privileges | Suspension of bus privileges for the remainder of school the year |
| Level 4 Offense | Including but not Limited to: | | | | | 1st Write-up | 2nd Write-up |
| Imminent risk to people, safety, or property | Any offense requiring DAEP or ISS placement. | | | | | Suspension will coincide with DAEP or ISS placement | Suspension of bus privileges for the remainder of school the year |
| Level 5 Offense | Including but not Limited to: | | | | | | 1st Write-up |
| Severe Infractions | Arson, assault, possession of prohibited items, offense resulting in action by law enforcement. | | | | | | Suspension of bus privileges for the remainder of school the year |

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

[See the Student Code of Conduct for provisions regarding transportation to the DAEP.]

Vandalism (All Grade Levels)

Littering, defacing, or damaging school property is not tolerated. Students will be required to pay for damages they cause and will be subject to criminal proceedings as well as disciplinary consequences in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

Video Cameras (All Grade Levels)

For safety purposes, the district uses video and audio recording equipment to monitor student behavior, including on buses and in common areas on campus. Students will not be told when the equipment is being used.

The principal will review the video and audio recordings as needed and document student misconduct. Discipline will be in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct.

In accordance with state law, a parent of a student who receives special education services, a staff member (as this term is defined by law), a principal or assistant principal, or the board may make a written request for the district to place video and audio recording equipment in certain self-contained special education classrooms. The district will provide notice before placing a video camera in a classroom or other setting in which a child receives special education services. For more information or to request the installation and operation of this equipment, contact the principal or *Laura Garza, Director of Special Education* that the district has designated to coordinate the implementation of and compliance with this law.

[See policy EHBAF(LOCAL) for more information.]

[See **Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law** on page 7 for video and other recording by parents or visitors to virtual or in-person classrooms.]

Visitors to the School (All Grade Levels)

General Visitors

Parents and others are welcome to visit district schools. For the safety of those within the school and to avoid disruption of instructional time, all visitors must:

- Request entry to the school at the primary entrance unless otherwise directed by a district employee
- Report to the main office
- Be prepared to show identification
- Exit the school at the primary entrance and leave all exterior doors closed, latched, and locked unless actively monitored by a district employee
- Comply with all applicable district policies and procedures

If requested by a district employee, a visitor must provide identification such as a driver's license, other picture identification issued by a government entity, or employee or student identification issued by the

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

district. A person who refuses to provide identification and who reasonably appears to have no legitimate reason to be on district property may be ejected from district property.

Individuals may visit classrooms or observe virtual instruction during instructional time only with approval of the principal and teacher. Visitors may not interfere with instruction or disrupt the normal school environment.

All visitors are expected to demonstrate the highest standards of courtesy and conduct. Disruptive behavior or violations of student privacy will not be permitted.

[See **Consent to Video or Audio Record a Student when Not Already Permitted by Law** on page 7 for video and other recording by parents or visitors to virtual or in-person classrooms.]

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with Education Code 37.105, a school administrator, school resource officer (SRO), or district police officer or authorized authority has the ability to refuse entry to or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

- The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
- The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with policies FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL).

[See the Student Code of Conduct.]

Visitors Participating in Special Programs for Students

Business, Civic, and Youth Groups

The district may invite representatives from patriotic societies listed in Title 36 of the United States Code to present information to interested students about membership in the society.

Career Day

On *district career days at MVISD campuses*, the district invites representatives from colleges and universities and other higher education institutions, prospective employers, and military recruiters to present information to interested students.

Volunteers (All Grade Levels)

The district invites and appreciates the efforts of volunteers who are willing to serve our district and students.

If you are interested in volunteering, please contact:

Jason Migura
Director Human Resources
8449 FM 471 S.
Castroville TX 78009
jason.migura@mvisd.org
830-931-2243 ext 8034

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Subject to exceptions in accordance with state law and district procedures, the district requires a state criminal history background check for each volunteer, including parents, guardians, or grandparents of a child enrolled in the district. The volunteer must pay all costs for the background check.

Voter Registration (Secondary Grade Levels Only)

A student who is eligible to vote in any local, state, or federal election may obtain a voter registration application at the main campus office.

Withdrawing from School (All Grade Levels)

To withdraw a student under age 18 from school, the parent or guardian must submit a written request to the principal specifying the reasons for withdrawal and the final day the student will be in attendance. Withdrawal forms are available from the principal's office.

A student who is age 18 or older, who is married, or who has been declared by a court to be an emancipated minor may withdraw without parental signature.

Please provide the school at least three days' notice of withdrawal so that records and documents may be prepared.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Glossary

Accelerated instruction, including supplemental instruction, is an intensive educational program designed to help an individual student acquire the knowledge and skills required at their grade level. It is required when a student does not meet the passing standard on a state-mandated assessment. Accelerated instruction may be provided by assigning a student to a classroom teacher who is certified as a master, exemplary, or recognized teacher or by providing supplemental instruction in addition to regular instruction.

ACT, or the American College Test, is one of the two most frequently used college or university admissions examinations. The test may be required for admission to certain colleges or universities.

ACT-Aspire is designed as a preparatory and readiness assessment for the ACT. This is usually taken by students in grade 10.

ARD stands for admission, review, and dismissal. The ARD committee convenes for each student who is identified as needing a full and individual evaluation for special education services. The eligible student and their parents are members of the committee.

Attendance review committee is responsible for reviewing a student's absences when the student's attendance drops below 90 percent, or in some cases 75 percent, of the days the class is offered. Under guidelines adopted by the board, the committee will determine whether there were extenuating circumstances for the absences and whether the student needs to complete certain conditions to master the course and regain credit or a final grade lost because of absences.

CPS stands for Child Protective Services.

DAEP stands for disciplinary alternative education program, a placement for students who have violated certain provisions of the Student Code of Conduct.

DFPS stands for the Texas Department of Family and Protective Services.

DPS stands for the Texas Department of Public Safety.

DSHS stands for the Texas Department of State Health Services.

ED stands for the U.S. Department of Education.

Emergent bilingual student refers to a student of limited English proficiency. Other related terms include English learner, English language learner, and limited English proficient student.

EOC (end-of-course) assessments are state-mandated and are part of the STAAR program. Successful performance on EOC assessments is required for graduation.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

These examinations will be given in English I, English II, Algebra I, Biology, and U.S. History.

ESSA is the federal Every Student Succeeds Act.

FERPA refers to the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, which grants specific privacy protections to student records. The law contains certain exceptions, such as for directory information, unless a student's parent or a student 18 years of age or older directs the school not to release directory information.

IEP stands for individualized education program and is the written record prepared by the ARD committee for a student with disabilities who is eligible for special education services.

IGC is the individual graduation committee, formed in accordance with state law, to determine a student's eligibility to graduate when the student has failed to demonstrate satisfactory performance on no more than two of the required state assessments.

ISS refers to in-school suspension, a disciplinary technique for misconduct found in the Student Code of Conduct. Although different from out-of-school suspension and placement in a DAEP, ISS removes the student from the regular classroom.

Personal Communication "Use" is defined as a device in possession of a student that is turned on and capable of receiving or sending a communication signal.

PGP stands for personal graduation plan, which is required for high school students and for any student in middle school who fails a section on a state-mandated test or is identified by the district as not likely to earn a high school diploma before the fifth school year after beginning grade 9.

PSAT is the preparatory and readiness assessment for the SAT. It also serves as the basis for the awarding of National Merit Scholarships.

Safe and Supportive School Team is a team established at each campus that is responsible for conducting a threat assessment regarding individuals who make threats of violence or exhibit harmful, threatening, or violent behavior and determining appropriate intervention, and providing guidance to students and school employees on recognizing harmful, threatening, or violent behavior that may pose a threat to the community, school, or individual.

SAT refers to the Scholastic Aptitude Test, one of the two most frequently used college or university admissions examinations. The test may be required for admissions to certain colleges or universities.

School Day means the time of day beginning with the first bell of the day and ending with the last bell of the day.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

School Property means anywhere on a school's campus or in a district facility where instruction is provided, including but not limited to: classrooms, hallways, gyms, cafeterias, band halls, and all other extracurricular spaces; outdoor fields, tracks, and other athletic areas; all breezeways, courtyards, playgrounds, and other outdoor areas specifically including all school parking lots.

SHAC stands for School Health Advisory Council, a group of at least five members, a majority of whom must be parents, appointed by the school board to help ensure that local community values and health issues are reflected in the district's health education instruction, as well as assist with other student and employee wellness issues.

Section 504 is the federal law that prohibits discrimination against a student with a disability, requiring schools to provide opportunities for equal services, programs, and participation in activities. Unless the student is determined to be eligible for special education services under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), general education with appropriate instructional accommodations will be provided.

STAAR is the State of Texas Assessments of Academic Readiness, the state's system of standardized academic achievement assessments.

STAAR Alternate 2 is an alternative state-mandated assessment designed for students with severe cognitive disabilities receiving special education services who meet the participation requirements, as determined by the student's ARD committee.

STAAR Spanish is an alternative state-mandated assessment administered to eligible students for whom a Spanish version of STAAR is the most appropriate measure of their academic progress.

State-mandated assessments are required of students at certain grade levels and in specified subjects. Except under limited circumstances, students must pass the STAAR EOC assessments to graduate. Students have multiple opportunities to take the tests, if necessary, for graduation.

Student Code of Conduct is developed with the advice of the district-level committee and adopted by the board and identifies the circumstances, consistent with law, when a student may be removed from a classroom, campus, or district vehicle; sets out the conditions that authorize or require the principal or another administrator to place the student in a DAEP; and outlines conditions for out-of-school suspension and for expulsion. The Student Code of Conduct also addresses notice to the parent regarding a student's violation of one of its provisions.

TAC stands for the Texas Administrative Code.

TEA stands for the Texas Education Agency, which oversees primary and secondary public education in Texas.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

TELPAS stands for the Texas English Language Proficiency Assessment System, which assesses the progress that emergent bilingual students make in learning the English language and is administered for those who meet the participation requirements in kindergarten-grade 12.

TSI stands for the Texas Success Initiative, an assessment designed to measure the reading, mathematics, and writing skills that entering college-level freshmen students should have if they are to be successful in undergraduate programs in Texas public colleges and universities.

TXVSN stands for the Texas Virtual School Network, which provides online courses for Texas students to supplement the instructional programs of public school districts. Courses are taught by qualified instructors and are equivalent in rigor and scope to a course taught in a traditional classroom setting.

UIL refers to the University Interscholastic League, the statewide, voluntary nonprofit organization that oversees educational extracurricular academic, athletic, and music contests.

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

Appendix: Freedom from Bullying Policy

Note to Student Handbook developer: State law requires that the district's policy on bullying be distributed in its Student Handbook(s).

On April 6, 2023, TEA publicized minimum standards for bullying prevention policies and procedures in accordance with state law. TASB Policy Service included recommended revisions to FFI(LOCAL) in Update 121 in June 2023. TASB recommends that districts adopt revisions to this policy prior to the beginning of the 2023-24 school year. Districts should update the appendix to the student handbook containing FFI(LOCAL) as soon as the board adopts revisions to the policy.

The following has been formatted for the district to more easily insert its FFI(LOCAL) policy here rather than in the body of the handbook.

Note: School board policies may be revised at any time. For legal context and the most current copy of the local policy, visit <https://policyonline.tasb.org/PolicyOnline/PolicyDetails?key=883&code=FFI#LocalTabContent>

Below is the text of *Medina Valley ISD's* policy FFI(LOCAL) as of the date this handbook was finalized for this school year.

Student Welfare: Freedom from Bullying

Policy FFI(LOCAL) adopted on 2017

Bullying Prohibited

The District prohibits bullying, including cyberbullying, as defined by state law. Retaliation against anyone involved in the complaint process is a violation of District policy and is prohibited.

Examples

Bullying of a student could occur by physical contact or through electronic means and may include hazing, threats, taunting, teasing, confinement, assault, demands for money, destruction of property, theft of valued possessions, name calling, rumor spreading, or ostracism.

Retaliation

The District prohibits retaliation by a student or District employee against any person who in good faith makes a report of bullying, serves as a witness, or participates in an investigation.

Examples

Examples of retaliation may include threats, rumor spreading, ostracism,

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

assault, destruction of property, unjustified punishments, or unwarranted grade reductions. Unlawful retaliation does not include petty slights or annoyances.

False Claim

A student who intentionally makes a false claim, offers false statements, or refuses to cooperate with a District investigation regarding bullying shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action.

Timely Reporting

Reports of bullying shall be made as soon as possible after the alleged act or knowledge of the alleged act. A failure to immediately report may impair the District's ability to investigate and address the prohibited conduct.

Reporting Procedures

Student Report

To obtain assistance and intervention, any student who believes that he or she has experienced bullying or believes that another student has experienced bullying should immediately report the alleged acts to a teacher, school counselor, principal, or other District employee. The Superintendent shall develop procedures allowing a student to anonymously report an alleged incident of bullying.

Employee Report

Any District employee who suspects or receives notice that a student or group of students has or may have experienced bullying shall immediately notify the principal or designee.

Report Format

A report may be made orally or in writing. The principal or designee shall reduce any oral reports to written form.

Notice of Report

When an allegation of bullying is reported, the principal or designee shall notify a parent of the alleged victim on or before the third business day after the incident is reported. The principal or designee shall also notify a parent of the student alleged to have engaged in the conduct within a reasonable amount of time after the incident is reported.

Prohibited Conduct

The principal or designee shall determine whether the allegations in the report, if proven, would constitute prohibited conduct as defined by policy FFH, including dating violence and harassment or discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, or disability. If so, the District shall proceed under policy FFH. If the allegations could constitute both prohibited

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

conduct and bullying, the investigation under FFH shall include a determination on each type of conduct.

Investigation of Report

The principal or designee shall conduct an appropriate investigation based on the allegations in the report. The principal or designee shall promptly take interim action calculated to prevent bullying during the course of an investigation, if appropriate.

Concluding the Investigation

Absent extenuating circumstances, the investigation should be completed within ten District business days from the date of the initial report alleging bullying; however, the principal or designee shall take additional time if necessary to complete a thorough investigation.

The principal or designee shall prepare a final, written report of the investigation. The report shall include a determination of whether bullying occurred, and if so, whether the victim used reasonable self-defense. A copy of the report shall be sent to the Superintendent or designee.

Notice to Parents

If an incident of bullying is confirmed, the principal or designee shall promptly notify the parents of the victim and of the student who engaged in bullying.

District Action Bullying

If the results of an investigation indicate that bullying occurred, the District shall promptly respond by taking appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the District's Student Code of Conduct and may take corrective action reasonably calculated to address the conduct. The District may notify law enforcement in certain circumstances.

Discipline

A student who is a victim of bullying and who used reasonable self-defense in response to the bullying shall not be subject to disciplinary action.

The discipline of a student with a disability is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Student Code of Conduct.

Corrective Action

Examples of corrective action may include a training program for the individuals involved in the complaint, a comprehensive education program for the school community, follow-up inquiries to determine whether any new incidents or any instances of retaliation have occurred, involving parents and students in efforts to identify problems and improve the school climate, increasing staff monitoring of areas where bullying has occurred, and reaffirming the District's policy against bullying.

Transfers

Medina Valley ISD Student Handbook

The principal or designee shall refer to FDB for transfer provisions.

Counseling

The principal or designee shall notify the victim, the student who engaged in bullying, and any students who witnessed the bullying of available counseling options.

Improper Conduct

If the investigation reveals improper conduct that did not rise to the level of prohibited conduct or bullying, the District may take action in accordance with the Student Code of Conduct or any other appropriate corrective action.

Confidentiality

To the greatest extent possible, the District shall respect the privacy of the complainant, persons against whom a report is filed, and witnesses. Limited disclosures may be necessary in order to conduct a thorough investigation.

Appeal

A student who is dissatisfied with the outcome of the investigation may appeal through FNG(LOCAL), beginning at the appropriate level.

Records Retention

Retention of records shall be in accordance with CPC(LOCAL).

Access to Policy and Procedures

This policy and any accompanying procedures shall be distributed annually in the employee and student handbooks. Copies of the policy and procedures shall be posted on the District's website, to the extent practicable, and shall be readily available at each campus and the District's administrative offices.



Agenda Item Memorandum

To: MVIDS Board of Trustees

Date: 8/6/2025

Agenda Item: Consider approving the Student Code of Conduct for 2025-2026 School Year

Background Information:

Board Policy FO (LEGAL) requires the Board annually adopt the Student Code of Conduct. Medina Valley ISD uses the Texas Association of School Boards (TASB) model code of conduct in developing our code.

TEC Sec. 37.081, subsection effective January 1, 2025, states “the board of trustees of the school district shall determine the law enforcement duties of peace officers, school resource officers, and security personnel. The duties must be included in the student code of conduct adopted under Sec. 37.001.”

The School Resource Officer MOU is added to the Student Code of Conduct on pgs. 38 & 39.

Supporting Document(s):

- [2025-2026 Student Code of Conduct](#)

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the 2025-2026 Student Code of Conduct as presented.



Medina Valley ISD
2025-2026
Student Code of Conduct

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Nathan Fillinger | President |
| Matthew Castiglione | Vice President |
| Joe Biediger | Secretary |
| Blane Nash | Trustee |
| Jason Bonney | Trustee |
| Suzanne Lee | Trustee |
| Ben Juarez | Trustee |

DISTRICT ADMINISTRATION

| | |
|------------------|--|
| Dr. Scott Caloss | Superintendent of Schools |
| Brandi Hendrix | Chief Academic Officer |
| Crystal Hermesch | Chief Financial Officer |
| Tanner Lange | Executive Director of Secondary Schools |
| Douglas Wozniak | Executive Director of Elementary Schools |
| Selena Vierra | Director of Communications |
| Jason Migura | Director of Human Resources |

SCHOOL CAMPUSES

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Castroville Elementary School | Gerri Butler, Principal |
| LaCoste Elementary School | Oscar Vega, Principal |
| Ladera Elementary School | Laura Davila, Principal |
| Luckey Ranch Elementary | Dwight McKnight, Principal |
| Potranco Elementary | Audrey White, Principal |
| Silos Elementary | Brenda Estrella-Pagan, Principal |
| Medina Valley Middle School | Lesli Solis, Principal |
| Loma Alta Middle School | Michael Lopez, Principal |
| Medina Valley High School | Elisa McCracken, Principal |
| Medina Valley DAEP School | Roland Villanueva, DAEP Coordinator |

Student Code of Conduct

Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Medina Valley ISD Student Code of Conduct | 1 |
| Student Code of Conduct | 1 |
| Accessibility and Purpose | 2 |
| Medina Valley ISD Discipline Management Plan | 3-6 |
| School District Authority and Jurisdiction | 7 |
| Campus Behavior Coordinator | 7 |
| Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team | 8 |
| Searches | 8 |
| Reporting Crimes | 8 |
| Security Personnel | 8 |
| “Parent” Defined | 8 |
| Participating in Graduation Activities | 8 |
| Unauthorized Personnel | 9 |
| Standards for Student Conduct | 10 |
| General Code Violations | 11 |
| Disregard for Authority | 11 |
| Mistreatment of Others | 11 |
| Property Offenses | 11 |
| Possession of Prohibited Items | 12 |
| Possession of Personal Communication Devices | 13 |
| Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs | 13 |
| Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet | 13 |
| Safety Transgressions | 14 |
| Miscellaneous Offenses | 14 |
| Discipline Management Techniques | 15 |
| First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E. Cigarette | 15 |
| Students with Disabilities | 15 |
| Techniques | 15 |
| Prohibited Aversive Techniques | 16 |
| Notification | 17 |
| Appeals | 17 |
| Removal from the School Bus | 18 |
| Removal from the Regular Educational Setting | 19 |
| Routine Referral | 19 |
| Formal Removal | 19 |
| Returning a Student to the Classroom | 19 |
| Appeals of Formal Teacher Removals | 20 |

Student Code of Conduct

| | |
|---|-----------|
| In-School Suspension | 20 |
| Process | 20 |
| Out-of-School Suspension | 21 |
| Misconduct | 21 |
| Process | 21 |
| Alternative Assignment | 22 |
| Coursework During Suspension | 22 |
| Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement | 22 |
| Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement | 23 |
| Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement | 23 |
| Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments | 25 |
| Process | 25 |
| Length of Placement | 26 |
| Appeals | 27 |
| Restrictions During Placement | 27 |
| Placement Review | 28 |
| Additional Misconduct | 28 |
| Notice of Criminal Proceedings | 28 |
| Withdrawal During Process | 29 |
| Newly Enrolled Students | 29 |
| Emergency Placement Procedure | 29 |
| Transition Services | 29 |
| Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses | 29 |
| Registered Sex Offenders | 29 |
| Expulsion | 30 |
| Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion | 30 |
| Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion | 32 |
| Under Age Ten | 33 |
| Virtual Expulsion Program | 33 |
| Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion | 33 |
| Process | 33 |
| Length of Expulsion | 35 |
| Withdrawal During Process | 35 |
| Additional Misconduct | 35 |
| Restrictions During Expulsion | 35 |
| Newly Enrolled Students | 35 |
| Emergency Expulsion Procedures | 36 |
| DAEP Placement of Expelled Students | 36 |
| Transition Services | 36 |
| Certain Felonies | 36 |

Student Code of Conduct

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Hearing and Required Findings | 37 |
| Length of Placement | 37 |
| Placement Review | 37 |
| Glossary | 40 |

Medina Valley ISD Student Code of Conduct

2025-26 School Year

If you have difficulty accessing the information in this document because of disability, please contact *Selena Viera, Director of Communications* at selena.viera@mvisd.org

Purpose

The Student Code of Conduct (“Code of Conduct”), as required by Chapter 37 of the Texas Education Code, provides methods and options for managing student behavior, preventing and intervening in student discipline problems, and imposing discipline.

The law requires the district to define misconduct that may—or must—result in a range of specific disciplinary consequences, including removal from a regular classroom or campus, out-of-school suspension, placement in a disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP), placement in a juvenile justice alternative education program (JJAEP), or expulsion from school.

This Code of Conduct has been adopted by the Medina Valley ISD board of trustees and developed with the advice of the district-level planning and decision-making committee. It provides information to parents and students regarding standards of conduct, consequences of misconduct, and procedures for administering discipline. This Code of Conduct remains in effect during summer school and at all school-related events and activities outside the school year until the board adopts an updated version for the next school year.

In accordance with state law, the Code of Conduct shall be posted at each school campus or shall be available for review at the campus principal’s office. Additionally, the Code of Conduct shall be available at the campus behavior coordinator’s office and posted on the district’s website www.mvisd.org. Parents shall be notified of any conduct violation that may result in a student being suspended, placed in a DAEP or JJAEP, expelled, or taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under Chapter 37 of the Education Code.

Not later than the first day of the 2025-2026 school year, the Texas Education Agency (TEA) shall prepare and provide to each school district a report identifying each law relating to school discipline that was amended or added by the 89th Legislature, Regular Session, 2025. A school district shall provide to each student and the parent of or person standing in parental relation to the student the prepared report.

Because the Code of Conduct is adopted by the district’s board of trustees, it has the force of policy. In the event of a conflict between the Code of Conduct and the Student Handbook, the Code of Conduct shall prevail.

Please note: The discipline of students with disabilities who are eligible for services under federal law ([Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973](#)) is subject to the provisions of those laws

Medina Valley ISD Student Code of Conduct

The Medina Valley ISD Discipline Management Plan includes the Student Code of Conduct and procedures for processing violations. Responsibilities of administrators, teachers, parents/guardians, and students are clearly defined. Behavior management strategies are designed to provide maximum support for instruction and on-task time for teachers and students. The major focus is on teaching and assisting students in developing skills of self-control that will result in increased academic achievement. The classroom management model provides positive support and predefined consequences for student behavior.

Medina Valley ISD schools foster a climate of equity and mutual respect for the rights of others. Students are expected to respect the rights and privileges of other students, teachers, and school employees. The rules of conduct and discipline contained within this Student Code of Conduct are established to achieve and maintain order and safety in the schools. Students who violate the rights of others or who violate school rules shall be subject to the provisions contained within this Student Code of Conduct.

Campuses proactively employ a variety of positive behavior supports and utilize a character education program to reinforce the value of appropriate choices and to promote a positive climate for all stakeholders. Staff receive extensive training in utilizing current research-based methods, which are designed to enhance social-emotional learning, foster productive relationships and provide the requisite intervention to enable students to maintain consistent compliance with Student Code of Conduct expectations.

In Medina Valley ISD, the vice principal serves as the campus behavior coordinator (CBC). The principal/CBC or his/her designee will make discipline decisions based on the evidence in each situation. Consideration will be given to intent and/or self-defense in the decision-making process along with all other relevant factors. Intent or lack of intent and/or self-defense alone will not be the determining factor. In cases of misbehavior where there is no stated or implied intent to violate the Student Code of Conduct, students may be disciplined for their actions. To avoid disciplinary action by contending self-defense, students must not have been involved in provoking the situation, must seek to detach themselves from the situation and/or obtain help from school personnel. Self-defense is not an acceptable reason for misconduct that seriously disrupts the educational environment, endangers others, is used as a reaction to bullying, or hurts or seriously affects other students. Administration maintains the sole authority to determine intent and/or self-defense based on the investigation. Consideration will be given to students with an individual educational program (IEP) or Section 504 individual accommodations plan (IAP) in which the misconduct is a direct and substantial manifestation of the disability or disabilities.

The principal/CBC or his/her designee has the legal authority and responsibility to investigate violations of the Student Code of Conduct and to interview students regarding the student's own conduct or the conduct of other students without prior notice to parents/guardians or the consent of parents/guardians to do so. School officials including law enforcement officers exercise this authority to maintain the safety and security of the school environment and to prevent the disruption of instructional programs. In order to conduct an efficient and effective investigation and to avoid causing undue alarm, anxiety or giving incomplete information, parents/guardians will be notified at the discretion of the administrator conducting the investigation.

The principal/CBC or his/her designee will report crimes as required by law and may contact local law enforcement regarding suspected criminal activity. In most cases, school officials contact their campus police officer to assist them in enforcing these provisions. Certain acts of conduct may constitute criminal offenses in addition to violations of the Student Code of Conduct. Because school discipline is independent of criminal proceedings, disciplinary consequences may not be postponed pending the outcome of any criminal proceeding or affected by the outcome of any criminal proceeding.

Multiple consequences are possible for a single infraction by a student. Legal actions may be taken by the law enforcement agency and the judicial system. In addition, student activity groups may have disciplinary actions taken including removal from the student organization as indicated in the organizations' constitutions.

The primary factor in any disciplinary decision is the severity of the incident. However, in all cases, the principal/CBC or his/her designee must consider the student's age, maturity, prior misbehavior, status as a student who is homeless or in the conservatorship of DFPS and the factors listed above are also taken into consideration. Disciplinary actions for violations of the District's rules are subject to change due to the enactment of or revision to state law, interpretations by the Texas Education Agency, or Medina Valley ISD School Board Policy changes.

The following subsections set forth student rules relating to individuals and school property, as well as general behavior requirements. Persistent or repeated violations of the rules may ultimately result in a student being subject to increasingly more serious consequences. Any violation may result in a disciplinary action of any type available to the administration including the maximum penalty for a first infraction.

EXPECTATIONS FOR STUDENT CONDUCT

The conduct of students should at all times contribute in a positive and constructive manner to the improvement of all learning environments and the overall school atmosphere which includes, but is not limited to, school-sponsored activities outside the school building and transit to and from the school or school activities.

All students are to be respectful of others at all times. Actions by students that are based on race, color, national origin, ethnicity, gender, sexual preference, or religious beliefs will not be tolerated. Students participating in any form of harassment or intimidation, including, but not limited to, verbal, non-verbal, graphic, written, electronic, or physical contact that denigrates or shows hostility or aversion towards a member(s) of the above groups will be subject to disciplinary action.

GENERAL BELIEFS

- Students are responsible for the choices they make.
- Students can be taught behavioral expectations.

The desired outcome of a disciplinary action is for students to learn from the mistake and use the new information to make better choices.

GENERAL STUDENT RULES

Students at school or school-sponsored activities are prohibited from:

- Engaging in academic dishonesty, which includes cheating, copying, representing someone's work as one's own and/or unauthorized communication between students during an examination.
- Identity theft.
- Falsifying records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Throwing any object that can cause bodily injury or property damage, which is not included as part of a teacher approved curriculum or school-sponsored activity.
- Leaving school grounds or a school-sponsored activity or event without permission of a school.
- Being disrespectful or directing profanity, vulgar language, or obscene gestures toward students, school personnel or visitors to the District.
- Insubordination - failing to comply with directives from school personnel or violating District policies, rules, and regulations.
- Possessing matches and/or lighter(s).
- Engaging in robbery or theft.
- Damaging or vandalizing property owned by the District, other students, District employees, volunteers or visitors.
- Engaging in misconduct on school buses.
- Fighting/mutual combat.
- Committing physical abuse or threatening physical abuse.
- Engaging in bullying, cyberbullying, any form of harassment, hazing, or dating violence.
- Committing extortion, coercion, or blackmail defined as obtaining money or other object of value from an unwilling person, or forcing an individual to act through the use of force or threat of force.
- Engaging in verbal abuse, including but not limited to, name-calling, ethnic or racial slurs, or derogatory statements addressed publicly or privately to others that school officials have reasonable cause to believe will substantially disrupt the school program or incite violence.
- Engaging in rude and disrespectful behavior.
- Engaging in any type of threatening, harassing or intimidating school personnel on or off school property, to include, but not limited to, expression via social media.
- Engaging in and/or inciting others to engage in retaliation toward another student.
- Engaging in tardiness, truancy, or intentionally skipping classes or other scheduled activities.
- Causing, inciting or participating in a disturbance on school grounds, at a school function or school activity.
- Encouraging others to fight or participate in a violation of the District Student Code of Conduct.
- Possessing or using fireworks, "poppers," or explosives of any kind.
- Engaging in inappropriate physical or sexual contact/conduct while on campus or at a school- related or school-sponsored event on or off campus.

- Engaging in any offensive conduct of a sexual nature, whether verbal or physical. This may include requests for sexual favors or other intimidating sexual conduct.
- Using/misusing an electronic or wireless communication device (cell phone/camera phone, i-watches or the like etc.) during an unauthorized time or in an unauthorized location. Misuse includes, but is not limited to, text messaging, using the device to share educational information in violation of the Academic Honesty Policy, sexting, cyberbullying, having or sharing intimate visual pictures or using the phone as a camera during the instructional day or in any area where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy.
- Using any device that permits the recording of a voice or image of another in any way that invades the privacy of others, is made without the prior consent of the individual(s) being recorded or disrupts the educational environment.
- Possessing, creating, or displaying graffiti of any kind.
- Violating the District's Acceptable Use of Technology Resources guidelines, to include breach of school and/or District security or uploading and/or creating computer viruses.
- Creating a "hit list" or any other list that targets specific individuals to be physically or psychologically harmed.
- Violating the dress code.
- Bringing items to sell at school without prior consent from the principal.
- Loitering.
- Possessing pornographic material.
- Engaging in tobacco/electronic device violations, including but not limited to, nicotine products, cartridges, oils or the like.
- Possessing drug paraphernalia of any kind.
- Violating the student medication guidelines.
- Abusing student's own prescription medication or over-the counter drugs that cause impairment to body or mind.
- Carrying and/or bringing to school any bladed instruments.
- Taking invasive pictures and/or recordings of other students.
- Disclosing, posting, promoting, or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor without the student's consent.
- Disrupting virtual or distance learning by gaining unauthorized access and/or actively disturbing instruction.
- Possessing a "look-alike" weapon, air gun, BB gun and/or ammunition.
- Engaging in any other conduct that disrupts the school environment or educational process.

DISCIPLINE OPTIONS

Students shall be treated fairly and equitably. Discipline shall be based on a careful assessment of the circumstances of each case. Duration and severity of consequences will depend on, but are not limited to, the offense, the nature of the violation, the student's age, disciplinary history, intent, disability, status as a student who is homeless or in the conservatorship of DFPS and the overall effect upon student welfare and the learning environment. While these factors are considered, the severity of an incident remains the primary factor in determining what specific disciplinary action will be taken. Records of students receiving special services will be reviewed. In most cases, discipline shall be administered so that penalties generally increase proportionately to the severity and/or persistence of the misbehavior.

The principal/CBC or his/her designee may suspend students who engage in conduct identified in the Student Code of Conduct. An out-of-school suspension may not exceed three (3) school days for a single incident.

A student who is enrolled in a grade level below grade three and/or homeless may not be placed in out-of-school suspension unless while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property, the student engages in:

1. Conduct that contains the elements of an offense related to weapons under Section 46.02 or 46.05, Penal Code;
2. Conduct that contains the elements of a violent offense under Section 22.01, 22.011, 22.02, or 22.021, Penal Code; or
3. Selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of any amount of: (a) marijuana or a controlled substance, as defined by Chapter 481, Health and Safety Code, or by 21 U.S.C. Section 801 et seq.; (B) a dangerous drug, as defined by Chapter 483, Health and Safety Code; or (C) an alcoholic beverage, as defined by Section 1.04, Alcohol Beverage Code Formatting issue

School District Authority and Jurisdiction

School rules and the district's authority to administer discipline apply whenever the interest of the district is involved, on or off school grounds, in conjunction with or independent of classes and school-sponsored activities.

The district has disciplinary authority over a student:

1. During the regular school day;
2. While the student is traveling on district transportation;
3. During lunch periods in which a student is allowed to leave campus;
4. At any school-related activity, regardless of time or location;
5. For any school-related misconduct, regardless of time or location;
6. When retaliation against a school employee, board member, or volunteer occurs or is threatened, regardless of time or location;
7. When a student engages in cyberbullying, as defined by [Education Code 37.0832](#);
8. When criminal mischief is committed on or off school property or at a school-related event;
9. For certain offenses committed within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line;
10. Under the Texas Drug-Free Zones statute, punishment for a drug offense is increased to the next higher category of punishment (for example, from a third-degree felony to a second-degree felony) if the offense was committed in, on, or within 1,000 feet of any real property owned, rented or leased by a school, or the premises of a public or private youth center. Punishment for most drug offenses is also increased if they take place on a school bus;
11. For certain offenses committed while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of another district in Texas;
12. When the student commits a felony, as provided by [Education Code 37.006](#), [37.007](#), or [37.0081](#); and
13. When the student is required to register as a sex offender.

Campus Behavior Coordinator

As required by law, a single person at each campus must be designated to serve as the campus behavior coordinator (CBC). The designated person may be the principal, or any other campus administrator selected by the principal. Additional staff members may assist the CBC in the performance of the CBC's duties, provided that the CBC personally verifies that all aspects of [Chapter 37, Subchapter A](#) are appropriately implemented. The CBC is primarily responsible for maintaining student discipline. The CBC shall monitor disciplinary referrals and report the following behavior to the campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team:

- Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of terroristic threat under [Penal Code 22.07](#);
- Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of unlawfully carrying weapons under [Penal Code 46.02](#);
- Conduct that contains the elements of the offense of exhibiting, using, or threatening to

exhibit or use a firearm under [Education Code 37.125](#); and

- Any concerning student behaviors or behavioral trends that may pose a serious risk of violence to the student or others.

The district shall post on its website and in the Student Handbook, for each campus, the email address and telephone number of the person serving as CBC. Contact information may be found at mvisd.com.

Threat Assessment and Safe and Supportive School Team

The CBC or other appropriate administrator will work closely with the campus threat assessment and safe and supportive school team to implement the district's threat assessment policy and procedures, as required by law, and shall take appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

Searches

District officials may conduct searches of students, their belongings, and their vehicles in accordance with state and federal law and district policy. Searches of students shall be conducted in a reasonable and nondiscriminatory manner. Refer to the district's policies at FNF(LEGAL) and FNF(LOCAL) for more information regarding investigations and searches.

The district has the right to search a vehicle driven to school by a student and parked on school property whenever there is reasonable suspicion to believe it contains articles or materials prohibited by the district.

Desks, lockers, district-provided technology, and similar items are the property of the district and are provided for student use as a matter of convenience. District property is subject to search or inspection at any time without notice.

Reporting Crimes

The principal or campus behavior coordinator and other school administrators as appropriate shall report crimes as required by law and shall call local law enforcement when an administrator suspects that a crime has been committed on campus.

Security Personnel

The board utilizes police officers, school marshals and/or security personnel to ensure the security and protection of students, staff, and property. In accordance with law, the board has coordinated with the CBC and other district employees to ensure appropriate law enforcement duties are assigned to these persons. Provisions addressing the various types of security personnel can be found in the CKE policy series.

The law enforcement duties of district security personnel shall include traffic control services, law enforcement, and assisting school administration with security during regular school hours.

“Parent” Defined

Throughout the Code of Conduct and related discipline policies, the term “parent” includes a parent, legal guardian, or other person having lawful control of the child.

Participating in Graduation Activities

The district has the right to limit a student's participation in graduation activities for violating the district's Code of Conduct.

Participation might include a speaking role, as established by district policy and procedures.

Students eligible to give the opening and closing remarks at graduation shall be notified by the campus principal. Notwithstanding any other eligibility requirements, in order to be considered eligible, a student shall not have engaged in any misconduct that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

The valedictorian and salutatorian may also have speaking roles at graduation. No student shall be eligible to have such a speaking role if he or she engaged in any misconduct that resulted in an out-of-school suspension, removal to a DAEP, or expulsion during the semester immediately preceding graduation.

Unauthorized Persons

In accordance with [Education Code 37.105](#), a school administrator, district police officer, or other authorized school official, shall have the authority to refuse entry to or eject a person from district property if the person refuses to leave peaceably on request and:

1. The person poses a substantial risk of harm to any person; or
2. The person behaves in a manner that is inappropriate for a school setting and persists in the behavior after being given a verbal warning that the behavior is inappropriate and may result in refusal of entry or ejection.

Appeals regarding refusal of entry or ejection from district property may be filed in accordance with policies FNG(LOCAL) or GF(LOCAL), as appropriate. However, the timelines for the district's grievance procedures shall be adjusted as necessary to permit the person to address the board in person within 90 calendar days, unless the complaint is resolved before a board hearing.

See **DAEP—Restrictions During Placement** on page 26 for information regarding a student assigned to DAEP at the time of graduation.

Standards for Student Conduct

Each student is expected to:

- Demonstrate courtesy, even when others do not.
- Behave in a responsible manner.
- Exercise self-discipline.
- Attend all classes regularly and on time.
- Bring appropriate materials and assignments to class.
- Meet district and campus standards of grooming and dress.
- Obey all campus and classroom rules.
- Respect the rights and privileges of students, teachers, and other district staff and volunteers.
- Respect the property of others, including district property and facilities.
- Cooperate with and assist the school staff in maintaining safety, order, and discipline.
- Adhere to the requirements of the Student Code of Conduct.

General Conduct Violations

The categories of conduct below are prohibited at school, in vehicles owned or operated by the district, and at all school-related activities, but the list does not include the most severe offenses. In the subsequent sections on **Out-of-School Suspension** on page 20, **DAEP Placement** on page 21, **Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page 29, and **Expulsion** on page 32, those offenses that require or permit specific consequences are listed. Any offense, however, may be severe enough to result in **Removal from the Regular Educational Setting** as detailed on page 19.

Disregard for Authority

Students shall not:

- Fail to comply with directives given by school personnel.
- Leave school grounds or school-sponsored events without permission.
- Disobey rules for conduct in district vehicles.
- Refuse to accept discipline or consequence assigned by a teacher or principal.

Mistreatment of Others

Students shall not:

- Use profanity or vulgar language or make obscene gestures.
- Fight or scuffle. (For assault, see **DAEP—Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page 29.)
- Threaten a district student, employee, or volunteer, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Engage in bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists. (See **glossary** for all four terms.)
- Release or threaten to release intimate visual material of a minor or a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Engage in sexual or gender-based harassment or sexual abuse, whether by word, gesture, or any other conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer.
- Engage in conduct that constitutes dating violence. (See **glossary**.)
- Engage in inappropriate or indecent exposure of private body parts.
- Participate in hazing. (See **glossary**.)
- Coerce an individual to act through the use or threat of force.
- Commit extortion or blackmail.
- Engage in inappropriate verbal, physical, or sexual conduct directed toward another person, including a district student, employee, or volunteer.
- Record the voice or image of another without the prior consent of the individual being recorded or in any way that disrupts the educational environment or invades the privacy of others.

Property Offenses

Students shall not:

- Damage or vandalize property owned by others. (For felony criminal mischief, see **DAEP— Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page 29.)
- Deface or damage school property, including textbooks, technology and electronic resources, lockers, furniture, and other equipment, with graffiti or by other means.
- Steal from students, staff, or the school.
- Commit or assist in a robbery or theft, even if it does not constitute a felony according to the Penal Code. (For felony robbery, aggravated robbery, and theft, see **DAEP— Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page 29.)
- Enter, without authorization, district facilities that are not open for operations.

Possession of Prohibited Items

Students shall not possess or use:

- Fireworks of any kind, smoke or stink bombs, or any other pyrotechnic device;
- A razor, box cutter, chain, or any other object used in a way that threatens or inflicts bodily injury to another person;
- A “look-alike” weapon that is intended to be used as a weapon or could reasonably be perceived as a weapon;
- An air gun or BB gun;
- Ammunition;
- A hand instrument designed to cut or stab another by being thrown;
- A firearm silencer or suppressor;
- *A location-restricted knife;
- *A club;
- *A firearm;
- A stun gun;
- Knuckles;
- A pocketknife or any other small knife;
- Mace or pepper spray;
- Pornographic material;
- Tobacco products, cigarettes, e-cigarettes, and any component, part, or accessory for an e-cigarette device;
- Matches or a lighter;
- A laser pointer, unless it is for an approved use; or
- Any articles not generally considered to be weapons, including school supplies, when the principal or designee determines that a danger exists.

*For weapons and firearms, see **DAEP—Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page 29. In many circumstances, possession of these items is punishable by mandatory expulsion under federal or state law.

Possession of Telecommunications or Other Electronic Devices

Students shall not:

- Use a personal communication device, including a cell phone, or other electronic device on school property during the school day and shall store the device in accordance with the method of storage established by the district. [See Glossary]
- The district may authorize the use of a personal communication device for the following reasons:
 - To implement an individualized education program (IEP) or for a plan created under [Section 504, Rehabilitation Act of 1973 \(29 U.S.C. Section 794\)](#) or a similar program or plan;
 - With documented need based on a directive from a qualified physician; or
 - To comply with a health or safety requirement imposed by law or as part of the district's safety protocols.

Inappropriate use of a personal communication device during the school day will result in disciplinary action in accordance with this Code of Conduct and Student Handbook.

Illegal, Prescription, and Over-the-Counter Drugs

Students shall not:

- Possess, use, give, or sell alcohol or an illegal drug. (Also see **DAEP Placement** on page 21 and **Expulsion** on page 32 for mandatory and permissive consequences under state law.)
- Possess or sell seeds or pieces of marijuana in less than a usable amount.
- Possess, use, give, or sell paraphernalia related to any prohibited substance. (See **glossary** for “paraphernalia.”)
- Possess, use, abuse, or sell look-alike drugs or attempt to pass items off as drugs or contraband.
- Abuse the student's own prescription drug, give a prescription drug to another student, or possess or be under the influence of another person's prescription drug on school property or at a school-related event. (See **glossary** for “abuse.”)
- Abuse over-the-counter drugs. (See **glossary** for “abuse.”)
- Be under the influence of prescription or over-the-counter drugs that cause impairment to body or mind. (See **glossary** for “under the influence.”)
- Have or take prescription drugs or over-the-counter drugs at school other than as provided by district policy.

Misuse of Technology Resources and the Internet

Students shall not:

- Violate policies, rules, or agreements signed by the student or the student's parent regarding the use of technology resources.
- Attempt to access or circumvent passwords or other security-related information of the district, students, or employees or upload or create computer viruses, including off school

property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.

- Attempt to alter, destroy, or disable district technology resources including, but not limited to, computers and related equipment, district data, the data of others, or other networks connected to the district's system, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment.
- Use the internet or other electronic communications to threaten or harass district students, employees, board members, or volunteers, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Send, post, deliver, or possess electronic messages that are abusive, obscene, sexually oriented, threatening, harassing, damaging to another's reputation, or illegal, including cyberbullying and "sexting," either on or off school property, if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Use the internet or other electronic communication to engage in or encourage illegal behavior or threaten school safety, including off school property if the conduct causes a substantial disruption to the educational environment or infringes on the rights of another student at school.
- Utilize artificial intelligence in a way that would constitute academic dishonesty or as a means of engaging in any other prohibited conduct.

Safety Transgressions

Students shall not:

- Possess published or electronic material that is designed to promote or encourage illegal behavior or that could threaten school safety.
- Engage in verbal (oral or written) exchanges that threaten the safety of another student, a school employee, or school property.
- Make false accusations or perpetrate hoaxes regarding school safety.
- Engage in any conduct that school officials might reasonably believe will substantially disrupt the school program or incite violence.
- Throw objects that can cause bodily injury or property damage.
- Discharge a fire extinguisher without valid cause.

Miscellaneous Offenses

Students shall not:

- Violate dress and grooming standards as communicated in the Student Handbook.
- Engage in academic dishonesty, which includes cheating or copying the work of another student, plagiarism, and unauthorized communication between students during an examination.
- Gamble.
- Falsify records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Engage in actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Repeatedly violate other communicated campus or classroom standards of conduct. The district may impose campus or classroom rules in addition to those found in the

Code of Conduct. These rules may be posted in classrooms or given to the student and may or may not constitute violations of the Code of Conduct.

Discipline Management Techniques

Discipline shall be designed to improve conduct and encourage students to be responsible members of the school community. Disciplinary action shall draw on the professional judgment of teachers and administrators and on a range of discipline management techniques, including restorative practices. Discipline shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, the effect of the misconduct on the school environment, and statutory requirements.

First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette

An appropriate administrator may place a student in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense of possession or use of a nicotine delivery product or e-cigarette, as defined by [Section 161.081, Health and Safety Code](#).

If a student who possesses or uses an e-cigarette is not placed in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense under [Education Code 37.008](#), the student shall be placed in in-school suspension for a period of at least 10 school days.

Students with Disabilities

The discipline of students with disabilities is subject to applicable state and federal law in addition to the Code of Conduct. In the event of any conflict, the district shall comply with federal law. For more information regarding discipline of students with disabilities, see policy FOF(LEGAL).

In accordance with the [Education Code](#), a student who receives special education services may not be disciplined for conduct meeting the definition of bullying, cyberbullying, harassment, or making hit lists (see **glossary**) until an Admission, Review, and Dismissal (ARD) committee meeting has been held to review the conduct.

In deciding whether to order suspension, DAEP placement, or expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the district shall take into consideration a disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct.

Techniques

The following discipline management techniques may be used alone, in combination, or as part of progressive interventions for behavior prohibited by the Code of Conduct or by campus or classroom rules:

- Verbal correction, oral or written.
- Cooling-off time or a brief "time-out" period, in accordance with law.
- Seating changes within the classroom or vehicles owned or operated by the district.
- Temporary confiscation of items that disrupt the educational process.
- Rewards or demerits.
- Behavioral contracts.

- Counseling by teachers, school counselors, or administrative personnel.
- Parent-teacher conferences.
- Behavior coaching.
- “Stay Away” agreement or no contact orders issued by the principal/CBC or designee.
- Anger management classes.
- Mediation (victim-offender).
- Classroom circles.
- Family group conferencing.
- Probation.
- Grade reductions for cheating, plagiarism, and as otherwise permitted by policy.
- Detention, including outside regular school hours.
- Parent/guardian-administrative conferences.
- Restitution of damages.
- Sending the student to the office, another assigned area, or to in-school suspension (ISS).
- Assignment of school duties, such as cleaning or picking up litter.
- Withdrawal of privileges, such as participation in extracurricular activities, eligibility for seeking and holding honorary offices, or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.
- Penalties identified in student organizations’ extracurricular standards of behavior.
- Restriction or revocation of district transportation privileges.
- School-assessed and school-administered probation.
- Out-of-school suspension, as specified in **Out-of-School Suspension** on page 20.
- Placement in a DAEP, as specified in **DAEP** on page 22.
- Expulsion and/or placement in an alternative educational setting, as specified in **Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses** on page 29.
- Expulsion, as specified in **Expulsion** on page 32.
- Referral to an outside agency or legal authority for criminal prosecution in addition to disciplinary measures imposed by the district.
- Other strategies and consequences as determined by school officials.

Prohibited Aversive Techniques

Aversive techniques are prohibited for use with students and are defined as techniques or interventions intended to reduce the reoccurrence of a behavior by intentionally inflicting significant physical or emotional discomfort or pain. Aversive techniques include:

- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain, other than corporal punishment as permitted by district policy. [See policy FO(LOCAL).]
- Using techniques designed or likely to cause physical pain by electric shock or any procedure involving pressure points or joint locks.
- Directed release of noxious, toxic, or unpleasant spray, mist, or substance near a student’s face.

- Denying adequate sleep, air, food, water, shelter, bedding, physical comfort, supervision, or access to a restroom facility.
- Ridiculing or demeaning a student in a manner that adversely affects or endangers the learning or mental health of the student or constitutes verbal abuse.
- Employing a device, material, or object that immobilizes all four of a student's extremities, including prone or supine floor restraint.
- Impairing the student's breathing, including applying pressure to the student's torso or neck or placing something in, on, or over the student's mouth or nose or covering the student's face.
- Restricting the student's circulation.
- Securing the student to a stationary object while the student is standing or sitting.
- Inhibiting, reducing, or hindering the student's ability to communicate.
- Using chemical restraints.
- Using time-out in a manner that prevents the student from being able to be involved in and progress appropriately in the required curriculum or any applicable individualized education program (IEP) goals, including isolating the student using physical barriers.
- Depriving the student of one or more of the student's senses, unless the technique does not cause the student discomfort or complies with the student's IEP or behavior intervention plan (BIP).

Notification

The CBC shall promptly notify a student's parent by phone or in person of any violation that may result in in-school or out-of-school suspension, placement in a DAEP, placement in a JJAEP, or expulsion. The CBC shall also notify a student's parent if the student is taken into custody by a law enforcement officer under the disciplinary provisions of the Education Code 37.0012(d).

A good-faith effort shall be made to provide written notice of the disciplinary action to the student, on the day the action was taken, for delivery to the student's parent. If the parent has not been reached by telephone or in person by 5:00 p.m. of the first business day after the day the disciplinary action was taken, the CBC shall send written notification by U.S. Mail. If the CBC is not able to provide notice to the parent, the principal or designee shall provide the notice.

Before the principal or appropriate administrator assigns a student under age 18 to detention outside regular school hours, notice shall be given to the student's parent to inform him or her of the reason for the detention and permit arrangements for necessary transportation.

Parental Involvement

The district has not adopted a policy for parental involvement in school disciplinary placements under [Education Code 37.0014](#).

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the teacher, campus administration, or CBC, as appropriate. Appeals or complaints regarding the use of specific discipline management techniques should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of the policy may be obtained from the principal's office, the CBC's office, or the central administration office or through Policy Online® at the following address:
<https://policyonline.tasb.org/PolicyOnline?key=883>

The district shall not delay a disciplinary consequence while a student or parent pursues a grievance. In the instance of a student who is accused of conduct that meets the definition of sexual harassment as defined by Title IX, the district will comply with applicable federal law, including the Title IX formal complaint process. See policies FFH(LEGAL) and (LOCAL).

Removal from the School Bus

A bus driver may refer a student to the principal's office or the CBC's office to maintain effective discipline on the bus. The principal or CBC must employ additional discipline management techniques, as appropriate, which can include restricting or revoking a student's bus riding privileges.

To transport students safely, the vehicle operator must focus on driving and not be distracted by student misbehavior. Therefore, when appropriate disciplinary management techniques fail to improve student behavior or when specific misconduct warrants immediate removal, the principal or the CBC may restrict or revoke a student's transportation privileges, in accordance with law.

Removal from the Regular Educational Setting

In addition to other discipline management techniques, misconduct may result in removal from the regular educational setting in the form of a routine referral or a formal removal.

Routine Referral

A routine referral occurs when a teacher sends a student to the CBC's office as a discipline management technique. The CBC shall employ alternative discipline management techniques, including progressive interventions. A teacher or administrator may remove a student from class for behavior that violates this Code of Conduct to maintain effective discipline in the classroom.

Formal Removal

A teacher may initiate a formal removal from class if:

1. A student's behavior repeatedly interferes with the teacher's ability to teach the class or with other students' ability to learn.
2. A student demonstrates behavior that is unruly, disruptive, or abusive toward the teacher, another adult, or another student in the classroom.
3. A student engages in conduct that constitutes bullying, as defined by [Education Code 37.0832.0](#).

A teacher, CBC, or other appropriate administrator must notify a parent or person standing in parental relation to the student of the formal removal. A teacher may remove a student from class based on a single incident of behavior.

Within three school days of the formal removal, the CBC or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference with the student's parent, the student, the teacher who removed the student from class, and any other appropriate administrator.

At the conference, the CBC or appropriate administrator shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and the proposed consequences. The student shall have an opportunity to respond to the allegations.

When a student is removed from the regular classroom by a teacher and a conference is pending, the CBC or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- ISS.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

A teacher or administrator must remove a student from class if the student engages in behavior that under the [Education Code](#) requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP or expelled. When removing for those reasons, the procedures in the subsequent sections on DAEP or expulsion shall be followed.

Returning a Student to the Classroom

A student who has been formally removed from class by a teacher for conduct against the teacher containing the elements of assault, aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's consent.

A student who has been formally removed by a teacher for any other conduct may not be returned to the teacher's class without the teacher's consent if the placement review committee determines that the teacher's class is the best or only alternative available, and not later than the third class day after the day the student was removed from class, a conference in which the teacher was provided an opportunity to participate has been held. The student may not be returned to the teacher's class unless the teacher provides written consent for the student's return or a return to class plan has been prepared for that student.

Appeals of Formal Teacher Removals

A student may appeal the teacher's removal of the student from class to the school's placement review committee or the campus's threat assessment and safe and supportive school team, in

accordance with a district policy providing for such an appeal to be made to this team.

In-School Suspension

An in-school suspension is not subject to any time limit.

A school's principal or other appropriate administrator shall review the in-school suspension of a student at least once every 10 school days after the date of the suspension begins to evaluate the educational progress of the student and to determine if continued in-school suspension is appropriate.

During in-school suspension, a student shall receive appropriate behavioral support services and comparable educational services as the student would receive in the classroom. If the student receives special education services, the student must continue to receive special education and related services specified in the student's individualized education program (IEP) and continue to have an opportunity to progress in the general curriculum.

[See First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette for limitations to the general rule.]

Process

Before being suspended, a student shall have an informal conference with the CBC or appropriate administrator, who shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and give the student an opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The CBC shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension.

In deciding whether to order in-school suspension, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense [see Glossary];
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct;
3. The student's disciplinary history;
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct;
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care); or
6. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

Out-of-School Suspension

Misconduct

Students may be suspended for behavior listed in the Code of Conduct as a general conduct violation, DAEP offense, or expellable offense.

The district shall not use out-of-school suspension for students in grade 2 or below unless the conduct meets the requirements established in law.

A student below grade 3 or a student who is homeless shall not be placed in out-of-school suspension unless, while on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property, the student engages in:

- Conduct that contains the elements of a weapons offense, as provided in [Penal Code sections 46.02 or 46.05](#);
- Conduct that threatens the immediate health and safety of other students in the classroom;
- Documented conduct that results in repeated or significant disruption to the classroom; or
- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of any amount of marijuana, an alcoholic beverage, or a controlled substance or dangerous drug as defined by federal or state law.

The district shall use a positive behavior program as a disciplinary alternative for students below grade 3 who commit general conduct violations instead of suspension or placement in a DAEP. The program shall meet the requirements of law.

Process

State law allows a student to be suspended for no more than three school days per behavior violation, with no limit on the number of times a student may be suspended in a semester or school year.

Before being suspended a student shall have an informal conference with the CBC or appropriate administrator, who shall inform the student of the alleged misconduct and give the student an opportunity to respond to the allegation before the administrator makes a decision.

The CBC shall determine the number of days of a student's suspension, not to exceed three school days.

In deciding whether to order out-of-school suspension, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

The appropriate administrator shall determine any restrictions on participation in school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular and cocurricular activities.

Alternative Assignment

A parent or person standing in parental relation to the student may submit a written request to the principal or other appropriate administrator to reassign a student placed in out-of-school suspension. The parent or person standing in parental relation to the student must provide information and documentation that they are unable to provide suitable supervision for the student during school hours during the period of the suspension. It is the sole discretion of the principal or

other appropriate administrator to reassign the student placed in out-of-school suspension.

Coursework During Suspension

The district shall ensure a student receives access to coursework for foundation curriculum courses while the student is placed in in-school or out-of-school suspension, including at least one method of receiving this coursework that doesn't require the use of the internet.

A student removed from the regular classroom to ISS or another setting, other than a DAEP, will have an opportunity before the beginning of the next school year to complete each course the student was enrolled in at the time of removal. The district may provide the opportunity by any method available, including a correspondence course, another distance learning option, or summer school. The district will not charge the student for any method of completion provided by the district.

Disciplinary Alternative Education Program (DAEP) Placement

The DAEP shall be provided in a setting other than the student's regular classroom. An elementary school student may not be placed in a DAEP with a student who is not an elementary school student.

For purposes of DAEP, elementary classification shall be kindergarten–grade 5 and secondary classification shall be grades 6–12.

Summer programs provided by the district shall serve students assigned to a DAEP in conjunction with other students.

A student who is expelled for an offense that otherwise would have resulted in a DAEP placement does not have to be placed in a DAEP in addition to the expulsion.

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Placement: Misconduct That May Result in DAEP Placement

A student may be placed in a DAEP for behaviors prohibited in the General Conduct Violations section of this Code of Conduct.

Misconduct Identified in State Law

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP for any of the following offenses:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to commit or attempt to commit suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.

- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Involvement in a public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, or gang including participating as a member or pledge, or soliciting another person to become a pledge or member of a public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang. (See **glossary**.)
- Involvement in criminal street gang activity. (See **glossary**.)
- Any criminal mischief, including a felony.
- Assault (no bodily injury) with threat of imminent bodily injury.
- Assault by offensive or provocative physical contact.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of disruptive activities under [Education Code 37.123](#).
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of disruption of classes under [Education Code 37.124](#).
- Possesses or uses an e-cigarette, as defined by [Section 161.081, Health and Safety Code](#), except that if a student who possesses or uses an e-cigarette is not placed in a disciplinary alternative education program for the first-time offense under [Education Code 37.008](#), the student shall be placed in in-school suspension for a period of at least 10 school days. See [First-Time Offense of Possession or Use of Nicotine Delivery Product or E-Cigarette for additional information](#).

In accordance with state law, a student **may** be placed in a DAEP if the superintendent or the superintendent's designee has reasonable belief (see **glossary**) that the student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony, other than aggravated robbery or those listed as offenses in Title 5 (see **glossary**) of the Penal Code, that occurs off school property and not at a school-sponsored or school-related event, if the student's presence in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers or will be detrimental to the educational process.

The CBC **may** place a student in a DAEP for off-campus conduct for which DAEP placement is required by state law if the administrator does not have knowledge of the conduct before the first anniversary of the date the conduct occurred.

Mandatory Placement: Misconduct That Requires DAEP Placement

A student **must** be placed in a DAEP if the student:

- Engages in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school. (See **glossary**.)
- Commits the following offenses on school property, within 300 feet of school property as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:
 - Engages in conduct punishable as a felony.
 - Commits an assault (see **glossary**) under Penal Code 22.01(a)(1).
 - Except as provided by [Education Code 37.007\(a\)\(3\)](#), sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of a controlled substance or dangerous drug in an amount not constituting a felony offense. [School-related felony drug offenses are addressed in Expulsion.] [See Glossary for "under the influence," "controlled substance," and "dangerous drug."]

- Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of a controlled substance or dangerous drug in an amount not constituting a felony offense. (School-related felony drug offenses are addressed in **Expulsion** on page 32.) (See **glossary** for "under the influence", "controlled substance," and "dangerous drug.")
- Sells, gives, or delivers to another person or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of marijuana or THC. A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by [Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code](#) does not violate this provision.
- Sells, gives, or delivers to another person an alcoholic beverage; commits a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol; or possesses, uses, or is under the influence of alcohol.
- Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of an offense relating to abusable volatile chemicals.
- Sells, gives, or delivers to another person an e-cigarette, as defined by [Section 161.081, Health and Safety Code](#).
- Behaves in a manner that contains the elements of the offense of public lewdness or indecent exposure. (See **glossary**.)
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of an offense of harassment against an employee under [Penal Code sections 42.07\(a\)\(1\), \(2\), \(3\), or \(7\)](#).
- Engages in expellable conduct and is six to nine years of age.
- Commits a federal firearms violation and is younger than six years of age.
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of retaliation under [Penal Code 36.06](#) against any school employee or volunteer on or off school property. (Committing retaliation in combination with another expellable offense is addressed in **Expulsion** on page 32.)
- Engages in conduct that contains the elements of harassment under [Penal Code 42.07](#) against any school employee or volunteer on or off of school property.

The student receives deferred prosecution [see Glossary], or a court or jury finds that the student has engaged in delinquent conduct [see Glossary], or the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief [see Glossary] under [Section 53.03, Family Code](#), for conduct defined as any of the following offenses under the Penal Code:

1. A felony offense under [Title 5](#);
2. The offense of deadly conduct under [Section 22.05](#);
3. The felony offense of aggravated robbery under [Section 29.03](#);
4. The offense of disorderly conduct involving a firearm under [Section 42.01\(a\)\(7\) or \(8\)](#); or

The offense of unlawfully carrying weapons under [Section 46.02](#), except for an offense punishable as a Class C misdemeanor under that section.

Sexual Assault and Campus Assignments

A student shall be transferred to another campus if:

- The student has been convicted of continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual or convicted of or placed on deferred adjudication for sexual assault or

aggravated sexual assault against another student on the same campus; and

- The victim's parent or another person with the authority to act on behalf of the victim requests that the board transfer the offending student to another campus.

If there is no other campus in the district serving the grade level of the offending student, the offending student shall be transferred to a DAEP.

Process

Removals to a DAEP shall be made by the CBC.

Conference

When a student is removed from class for a DAEP offense, the CBC or appropriate administrator shall schedule a conference within three school days with the student's parent, the student, and, in the case of a teacher removal, the teacher.

At the conference, the CBC or appropriate administrator shall provide the student:

- Information, orally or in writing, of the reasons for the removal;
- An explanation of the basis for the removal; and
- An opportunity to respond to the reasons for the removal.

Following valid attempts to require attendance, the district may hold the conference and make a placement decision regardless of whether the student or the student's parents attend the conference.

Consideration of Mitigating Factors

In deciding whether to place a student in a DAEP, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Placement Order

After the conference, if the student is placed in a DAEP, the CBC shall write a placement order. A copy of the DAEP placement order and information for the parent or person standing in parental relation to the student regarding the process for requesting a full individual and initial evaluation of the student for purposes of special education services shall be sent to the student and the student's parent.

Not later than the second business day after the conference, the board's designee shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the placement order and all information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the student is placed in a DAEP and the length of placement is inconsistent with the guidelines included in this Code of Conduct, the placement order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

DAEP at Capacity

If a DAEP is at capacity at the time the CBC is deciding placement for conduct related to marijuana, THC, an e-cigarette, alcohol, or an abusable volatile chemical, the student shall be placed in ISS then transferred to a DAEP for the remainder of the period if space becomes available before the expiration of the period of the placement.

If a DAEP is at capacity at the time the CBC is deciding placement for a student who engaged in violent conduct, a student placed in a DAEP for conduct related to marijuana, THC, an e-cigarette, alcohol, or an abusable volatile chemical may be placed in ISS to make a position in the DAEP available for the student who engaged in violent conduct. If a position becomes available in a DAEP before the expiration of the period of the placement for the student removed, the student shall be returned to a DAEP for the remainder of the period.

Coursework Notice

The parent or guardian of a student placed in DAEP shall be given written notice of the student's opportunity to complete, at no cost to the student, a foundation curriculum course in which the student was enrolled at the time of removal and which is required for graduation. The notice shall include information regarding all methods available for completing the coursework.

Length of Placement

The CBC shall determine the duration of a student's placement in a DAEP.

The duration of a student's placement shall be determined case by case based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misconduct, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The maximum period of DAEP placement shall be one calendar year, except as provided below.

Unless otherwise specified in the placement order, days absent from a DAEP shall not count toward fulfilling the total number of days required in a student's DAEP placement order.

The district shall administer the required pre- and post-assessments for students assigned to DAEP for a period of 90 days or longer in accordance with established district administrative procedures for administering other diagnostic or benchmark assessments.

Exceeds One Year

Placement in a DAEP may exceed one year when a review by the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees.

The statutory limitations on the length of a DAEP placement do not apply to a placement resulting from the board's decision to place a student who engaged in the sexual assault of another student so that the students are not assigned to the same campus.

Exceeds School Year

Students who are in a DAEP placement at the end of one school year may be required to continue that placement at the start of the next school year to complete the assigned term of placement.

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond the end of the school year, the CBC or the board's designee must determine that:

1. The student's presence in the regular classroom or campus presents a danger of physical harm to the student or others, or
2. The student has engaged in serious or persistent misbehavior (see **glossary**) that violates the district's Code of Conduct.

Exceeds 60 Days

For placement in a DAEP to extend beyond 60 days or the end of the next grading period, whichever is sooner, a student's parent shall be given notice and the opportunity to participate in a proceeding before the board or the board's designee.

Appeals

Questions from parents regarding disciplinary measures should be addressed to the campus administration.

Student or parent appeals regarding a student's placement in a DAEP should be addressed in accordance with policy FNG(LOCAL). A copy of this policy may be obtained from the principal's office, the CBC's office, the central administration office, or through Policy Online® at the following address: <https://policyonline.tasb.org/PolicyOnline?key=883>

Appeals shall begin at Level One with the campus principal or campus behavior coordinator. Level two will be with Tanner Lange, Executive Director of Secondary Schools, Doug Wozniak, Executive Director of Elementary Schools or designee.

The district shall not delay disciplinary consequences pending the outcome of an appeal. The decision to place a student in a DAEP cannot be appealed beyond the board.

Restrictions During Placement

The district does not permit a student who is placed in a DAEP to participate in any school-sponsored or school-related extracurricular or cocurricular activity, including seeking or holding honorary positions and/or membership in school-sponsored clubs and organizations.

A student placed in a DAEP shall not be provided transportation unless he or she is a student with a disability who is entitled to transportation in accordance with the student's IEP or Section 504 plan.

For seniors who are eligible to graduate and are assigned to a DAEP at the time of graduation, the last day of placement in the program shall be the last instructional day, and the student shall be allowed to participate in the graduation ceremony and related graduation activities unless otherwise specified in the DAEP placement order.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP shall be provided a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the CBC or the board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall be given the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus. The student may not be returned to the classroom of a teacher who removed the student without that teacher's consent.

Additional Misconduct

If during the term of placement in a DAEP the student engages in additional misconduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the CBC may enter an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Notice of Criminal Proceedings

When a student is placed in a DAEP for certain offenses, the office of the prosecuting attorney shall notify the district if:

1. Prosecution of a student's case was refused for lack of prosecutorial merit or insufficient evidence, and no formal proceedings, deferred adjudication (see **glossary**), or deferred prosecution will be initiated, or
2. The court or jury found a student not guilty or made a finding that the student did not engage in delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision, and the case was dismissed with prejudice.

If a student was placed in a DAEP for such conduct, on receiving the notice from the prosecutor, the superintendent or designee shall review the student's placement and schedule a review with the student's parent not later than the third day after the superintendent or designee receives notice from the prosecutor. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the review.

After reviewing the notice and receiving information from the student's parent, the superintendent or designee may continue the student's placement if there is reason to believe that the presence of the student in the regular classroom threatens the safety of other students or teachers.

The student or the student's parent may appeal the superintendent's decision to the board. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal. In the case of an appeal, the board shall, at the next scheduled meeting, review the notice from the prosecutor and receive information from the student, the student's parent, and the superintendent or designee, and confirm or reverse the decision of the superintendent or designee. The board shall make a record of the proceedings.

If the board confirms the decision of the superintendent or designee, the student and the student's parent may appeal to the Commissioner of Education. The student may not be returned to the regular classroom pending the appeal.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student violates the district's Code of Conduct in a way that requires or permits the student to be placed in a DAEP and the student withdraws from the district before a placement order is completed, the CBC may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order. If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or a subsequent school year, the district may enforce the order at that time, less any period of the placement that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district. If the CBC or the board fails to issue a placement order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings and issue a placement order.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall continue the DAEP placement of a student who enrolls in the district and was assigned to a DAEP in an open-enrollment charter school or another district including a district in another state.

When a student enrolls in the district with a DAEP placement from a district in another state, the district has the right to place the student in DAEP to the same extent as any other newly enrolled student if the behavior committed is a reason for DAEP placement in the receiving district.

State law requires the district to reduce a placement imposed by a district in another state that exceeds one year so that the total placement does not exceed one year. After a review, however, the placement may be extended beyond a year if the district determines that the student is a threat to the safety of other students or employees or the extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Placement Procedure

When an emergency placement is necessary because the student's behavior is so unruly, disruptive, or abusive that it seriously interferes with classroom or school operations, the student shall be given oral notice of the reason for the action. Not later than the tenth day after the date of the placement, the student shall be given the appropriate conference required for assignment to a DAEP.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services to a student returning to the regular classroom from an alternative education program, including a DAEP. See policy FOCA(LEGAL) for more information.

Placement and/or Expulsion for Certain Offenses

This section includes two categories of offenses for which the [Education Code](#) provides unique procedures and specific consequences.

Registered Sex Offenders

Upon receiving notification in accordance with state law that a student is currently required to register as a sex offender, the district must remove the student from the regular classroom and determine appropriate placement unless the court orders JJAEP placement.

If the student is under any form of court supervision, including probation, community

supervision, or parole, the student shall be placed in either DAEP or JJAEP for at least one semester.

If the student is not under any form of court supervision, the student may be placed in DAEP or JJAEP for one semester or placed in a regular classroom. The student may not be placed in the regular classroom if the board or its designee determines that the student's presence:

1. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers,
2. Will be detrimental to the educational process, or
3. Is not in the best interests of the district's students.

Review Committee

At the end of the first semester of a student's placement in an alternative educational setting and before the beginning of each school year for which the student remains in an alternative placement, the district shall convene a committee, in accordance with state law, to review the student's placement. The committee shall recommend whether the student should return to the regular classroom or remain in the placement. Absent a special finding, the board or its designee must follow the committee's recommendation.

The placement review of a student with a disability who receives special education services must be made by the ARD committee.

Newly Enrolled Students

If a student enrolls in the district during a mandatory placement as a registered sex offender, the district may count any time already spent by the student in a placement or may require an additional semester in an alternative placement without conducting a review of the placement.

Appeal

A student or the student's parent may appeal the placement by requesting a conference between the board or its designee, the student, and the student's parent. The conference is limited to the factual question of whether the student is required to register as a sex offender. Any decision of the board or its designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Expulsion

In deciding whether to order expulsion, regardless of whether the action is mandatory or discretionary, the CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense [see Glossary];
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct;
3. The student's disciplinary history;
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct;
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care); or
6. A student's status as homeless.

Discretionary Expulsion: Misconduct That May Result in Expulsion

Some of the following types of misconduct may result in mandatory placement in a DAEP, whether or not a student is expelled. (See **DAEP Placement** on page 21.)

Any Location

A student **may** be expelled for:

- Engaging in bullying that encourages a student to commit or attempt to commit suicide.
- Inciting violence against a student through group bullying.
- Releasing or threatening to release intimate visual material of a minor or of a student who is 18 years of age or older without the student's consent.
- Conduct that contains the elements of assault under Penal Code 22.01(a)(1) in retaliation against a school employee or volunteer.
- Criminal mischief, if punishable as a felony.
- Engaging in conduct relating to a false alarm or report (including a bomb threat) or a terroristic threat involving a public school.

At School, Within 300 Feet, or at a School Event

A student **may** be expelled for committing any of the following offenses on or within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line, or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:

- Selling, giving, or delivering to another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of any amount of marijuana, a controlled substance, or a dangerous drug, A student with a valid prescription for low-THC cannabis as authorized by [Chapter 487 of the Health and Safety Code](#) does not violate this provision. (See **glossary** for "under the influence.")
- Selling, giving, or delivering another person, or possessing, using, or being under the influence of alcohol; or committing a serious act or offense while under the influence of alcohol.
- Engaging in deadly conduct. (See **glossary**.)

Within 300 Feet of School

A student may be expelled for possession of a firearm, as defined by federal law, while within 300 feet of school property, as measured from any point on the school's real property boundary line.

Property of Another District

A student **may** be expelled for committing any offense that is a state-mandated expellable offense if the offense is committed on the property of another district in Texas or while the student is attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity of a school in another district in Texas.

While in a DAEP

A student may be expelled for engaging in documented serious misbehavior that violates the district's Code of Conduct, despite documented behavioral interventions while placed in a DAEP. For purposes of discretionary expulsion from a DAEP, serious misbehavior means:

1. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
2. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
3. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by [Penal Code 1.07](#); or
4. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
 - a. Public lewdness under [Penal Code 21.07](#);
 - b. Indecent exposure under [Penal Code 21.08](#);

- c. Criminal mischief under [Penal Code 28.03](#);
- d. Hazing under [Education Code 37.152](#); or
- e. Harassment under [Penal Code 42.07\(a\)\(1\)](#) of a student or district employee.

Mandatory Expulsion: Misconduct That Requires Expulsion

A student **must** be expelled under federal or state law for any of the following offenses that occur on school property or while attending a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property:

Under Federal Law

- Bringing to school or possessing at school, including any setting that is under the district's control or supervision for the purpose of a school activity, a firearm, as defined by federal law. (See **glossary**.)

Note: Mandatory expulsion under the federal [federal Gun Free Schools Act](#) does not apply to a firearm that is lawfully stored inside a locked vehicle or to firearms used in activities approved and authorized by the district when the district has adopted appropriate safeguards to ensure student safety.

Under the Penal Code

- Unlawfully carrying on or about the student's person the following, in the manner prohibited by [Penal Code 46.02](#):
 - A handgun, defined by state law as any firearm designed, made, or adapted to be used with one hand. (See **glossary**.) *Note:* A student may not be expelled solely on the basis of the student's use, exhibition, or possession of a firearm that occurs at an approved target range facility that is not located on a school campus; while participating in or preparing for a school-sponsored, shooting sports competition or a shooting sports educational activity that is sponsored or supported by the Parks and Wildlife Department; or a shooting sports sanctioning organization working with the department. [See policy FNCG(LEGAL).]
 - A location-restricted knife, as defined by state law. (See **glossary**.)
 - Possessing, manufacturing, transporting, repairing, or selling a prohibited weapon, as defined in state law. (See **glossary**.)
 - Engages in conduct that contains the elements of the offense of exhibiting, using, or threatening to exhibit or use a firearm under Education Code 37.125.
 - Behaving in a manner that contains elements of the following offenses under the Penal Code:
 - Aggravated assault, sexual assault, or aggravated sexual assault.
 - Arson. (See **glossary**.)
 - Murder, capital murder, or criminal attempt to commit murder or capital murder.
 - Indecency with a child.
 - Kidnapping or aggravated kidnapping.
 - Aggravated robbery.
 - Burglary, robbery, or aggravated robbery.
 - Manslaughter.

- Criminally negligent homicide.
- Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual.
- Behavior punishable as a felony that involves selling, giving, or delivering to another person or possessing, using, or being under the influence of a controlled substance or a dangerous drug.
- Engaging in conduct that contains elements of assault against a school employee or volunteer.

Under Age 10

When a student under the age of ten engages in behavior that is expellable behavior, the student shall not be expelled, but shall be placed in a DAEP. A student under age six shall not be placed in a DAEP unless the student commits a federal firearm offense.

Virtual Expulsion Program

In some circumstances, a student may be placed in a virtual expulsion program.

- The school must ensure students in the program have the necessary technology and internet and must provide it if needed.
- The virtual program must, as much as possible, meet the same requirements as an in-person disciplinary alternative education program (DAEP).
- The student's placement must be reviewed every 45 school days.
- If an in-person spot becomes available, the school should plan the student's return to in-person learning.
- If continued virtual placement is appropriate, the school must document the decision.

Consideration of Virtual Education as Alternative to Expulsion

Before a school district may expel a student, the district must consider the appropriateness and feasibility of, as an alternative to expulsion, enrolling the student in a full-time hybrid program, full-time virtual program, full-time hybrid campus, or full-time virtual campus. This requirement does not apply to a student expelled under [Education Code 37.0081 or 37.007\(a\), \(d\), or \(e\)](#).

Process

If a student is believed to have committed an expellable offense, the CBC or other appropriate administrator shall schedule a hearing within a reasonable time. The student's parent shall be invited in writing to attend the hearing.

Until a hearing can be held, the CBC or other administrator may place the student in:

- Another appropriate classroom.
- ISS.
- Out-of-school suspension.
- DAEP.

Hearing

A student facing expulsion shall be given a hearing with appropriate due process. The student is entitled to:

1. Representation by the student's parent or another adult who can provide guidance to the student and who is not an employee of the district,
2. An opportunity to testify and to present evidence and witnesses in the student's defense, and
3. An opportunity to question the witnesses called by the district at the hearing.

After providing notice to the student and parent of the hearing, the district may hold the hearing regardless of whether the student or the student's parent attends.

The board of trustees delegates to the Hearing Officer and the Expulsion Committee to conduct hearings and expel students.

Board Review of Expulsion

After the due process hearing, the expelled student may request that the board review the expulsion decisions. The student or parent must submit a written request to the superintendent within seven days after receipt of the written decision. The superintendent must provide the student or parent written notice of the date, time, and place of the meeting at which the board will review the decision.

The board shall review the record of the expulsion hearing in a closed meeting unless the parent requests in writing that the matter be held in an open meeting. The board may also hear a statement from the student or parent and from the board's designee.

The board shall consider and base its decision on evidence reflected in the record and any statements made by the parties at the review. The board shall make and communicate its decision orally at the conclusion of the presentation. Consequences shall not be deferred pending the outcome of the hearing.

Expulsion Order

Before ordering the expulsion, the board or CBC shall take into consideration:

1. Self-defense (see **glossary**),
2. Intent or lack of intent at the time the student engaged in the conduct,
3. The student's disciplinary history,
4. A disability that substantially impairs the student's capacity to appreciate the wrongfulness of the student's conduct,
5. A student's status in the conservatorship of the Department of Family and Protective Services (foster care), or
6. A student's status as homeless.

If the student is expelled, the board or its designee shall deliver to the student and the student's parent a copy of the order expelling the student.

Not later than the second business day after the hearing, the hearing officer shall deliver to the juvenile court a copy of the expulsion order and the information required by Section 52.04 of the Family Code.

If the length of the expulsion is inconsistent with the guidelines included in the Code of Conduct, the expulsion order shall give notice of the inconsistency.

Length of Expulsion

The length of an expulsion shall be based on the seriousness of the offense, the student's age and grade level, the frequency of misbehavior, the student's attitude, and statutory requirements.

The duration of a student's expulsion shall be determined on a case-by-case basis. The maximum period of expulsion is one calendar year, except as provided below.

An expulsion may not exceed one year unless, after review, the district determines that:

1. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or to district employees, or
2. Extended expulsion is in the best interest of the student.

State and federal law require a student to be expelled from the regular classroom for a period of at least one calendar year for bringing a firearm, as defined by federal law, to school. However, the superintendent may modify the length of the expulsion on a case-by-case basis.

Students who commit offenses that require expulsion at the end of one school year may be expelled into the next school year to complete the term of expulsion.

Withdrawal During Process

When a student's conduct requires or permits expulsion from the district and the student withdraws from the district before the expulsion hearing takes place, the district may conduct the hearing after sending written notice to the parent and student.

If the student then re-enrolls in the district during the same or subsequent school year, the district may enforce the expulsion order at that time, less any expulsion period that has been served by the student during enrollment in another district.

If the CBC or the board fails to issue an expulsion order after the student withdraws, the next district in which the student enrolls may complete the proceedings.

Additional Misconduct

If during the expulsion, the student engages in additional conduct for which placement in a DAEP or expulsion is required or permitted, additional proceedings may be conducted, and the CBC or the board may issue an additional disciplinary order as a result of those proceedings.

Restrictions During Expulsion

Expelled students are prohibited from being on school grounds or attending school-sponsored or school-related activities during the period of expulsion.

No district academic credit shall be earned for work missed during the period of expulsion unless the student is enrolled in a JJAEP or another district-approved program.

Newly Enrolled Students

The district shall continue the expulsion of any newly enrolled student expelled from another district or an open-enrollment charter school until the period of the expulsion is completed.

If a student expelled in another state enrolls in the district, the district may continue the expulsion under the terms of the expulsion order, may place the student in a DAEP for the period specified in the order, or may allow the student to attend regular classes if:

1. The out-of-state district provides the district with a copy of the expulsion order, and
2. The offense resulting in the expulsion is also an expellable offense in the district in which the student is enrolling.

If a student is expelled by a district in another state for a period that exceeds one year and the district continues the expulsion or places the student in a DAEP, the district shall reduce the period of the expulsion or DAEP placement so that the entire period does not exceed one year, unless after a review it is determined that:

1. The student is a threat to the safety of other students or district employees, or
2. Extended placement is in the best interest of the student.

Emergency Expulsion Procedures

When an emergency expulsion is necessary to protect persons or property from imminent harm, the student shall be given verbal notice of the reason for the action. Within ten days after the date of the emergency expulsion, the student shall be given appropriate due process required for a student facing expulsion.

DAEP Placement of Expelled Students

The district may provide educational services to any expelled student in a DAEP; however, educational services in the DAEP must be provided if the student is less than ten years of age.

Transition Services

In accordance with law and district procedures, campus staff shall provide transition services for a student returning to the regular classroom from placement in an alternative education program, including a DAEP or JJAEP. See policies FOCA(LEGAL) and FODA(LEGAL) for more information.

Certain Felonies

Regardless of whether DAEP placement or expulsion is required or permitted by one of the reasons in the DAEP Placement or Expulsion sections, in accordance with [Education Code 37.0081](#), a student may be expelled and placed in either DAEP or JJAEP if the board or CBC makes certain findings and the following circumstances exist in relation to aggravated robbery or a felony offense under Title 5 [see Glossary] of the Penal Code. The student must have:

- Received deferred prosecution for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a [Title 5 felony](#) offense;
- Been found by a court or jury to have engaged in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a [Title 5 felony](#) offense;
- Been charged with engaging in conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a [Title 5 felony](#) offense;
- Been referred to a juvenile court for allegedly engaging in delinquent conduct for conduct defined as aggravated robbery or a [Title 5 felony](#) offense; or
- Received probation or deferred adjudication or have been arrested for, charged with, or convicted of aggravated robbery or a Title 5 felony offense.

The district may expel the student and order placement under these circumstances regardless of:

1. The date on which the student's conduct occurred;
2. The location at which the conduct occurred;

3. Whether the conduct occurred while the student was enrolled in the district; or
4. Whether the student has successfully completed any court disposition requirements imposed in connection with the conduct.

Hearing and Required Findings

The student must first have a hearing before the board or its designee, who must determine that in addition to the circumstances above that allow for the expulsion, the student's presence in the regular classroom:

1. Threatens the safety of other students or teachers;
2. Will be detrimental to the educational process; or
3. Is not in the best interest of the district's students.

Any decision of the board or the board's designee under this section is final and may not be appealed.

Length of Placement

The student is subject to the placement until:

1. The student graduates from high school;
2. The charges are dismissed or reduced to a misdemeanor offense; or
3. The student completes the term of the placement or is assigned to another program.

Placement Review

A student placed in a DAEP or JJAEP under this section is entitled to a review of his or her status, including academic status, by the CBC or board's designee at intervals not to exceed 120 days. In the case of a high school student, the student's progress toward graduation and the student's graduation plan shall also be reviewed. At the review, the student or the student's parent shall have the opportunity to present arguments for the student's return to the regular classroom or campus.

Newly Enrolled Students

A student who enrolls in the district before completing a placement under this section from another school district must complete the term of the placement.

Security Personnel

To ensure the security and protection of students, staff, and property, the board employs school resource officers (SROs). In accordance with the law, the board has coordinated with the campus behavior coordinator and other district employees to ensure appropriate law enforcement duties are assigned to security staff.

The law enforcement duties of district peace officers are listed in policy CKE(LOCAL).

The law enforcement duties of school resource officers are:

- To protect the lives and property of the school district, employees, students, citizens, and any property located within the jurisdictional boundaries of MVISD.

- To respond to any threat to the safety of students or staff and protect the lives and property of MVISD, employees, and students.
 - To enforce and comply with federal, state, and local laws and ordinances, as well as MVISD-approved policies that do not conflict with the DEPARTMENT's rules and regulations.
 - To investigate criminal activity committed on or adjacent to school property.
 - To counsel public school students in special situations, such as students suspected of engaging in criminal misconduct, when the officer deems it necessary or it is requested by the Principal or the Principal's designee or the MVISD Superintendent, or the Superintendent's designee. Any such counseling will be conducted with a minimum of two people present in addition to the recipient of the counseling.
 - To answer questions that students may have about Texas criminal or juvenile laws, as well as how to report crimes and violations of their rights.
 - To assist other law enforcement officers with outside investigations concerning students attending the school(s) to which the SRO is assigned. However, MVISD will investigate school-related issues and will turn over to SRO when appropriate.
-
- To provide security for special school events or functions, such as PTO meetings, Board Meetings, UIL Events, or at the request of the MVISD Superintendent, the Superintendent's designee, or the Campus Administrator.
 - To provide traffic control during the arrival and departure of students when deemed necessary, including but not limited to issuing traffic citations on MVISD property, parking lots and private drives.
 - To serve as a liaison between the designated campus administration and the DEPARTMENT and act as the first responder in the case of a critical incident at School.
 - To perform other duties as assigned by the MVISD Superintendent, or the Superintendent's designee, and campus principal and approved by the DEPARTMENT and which advance the goals and objectives of the SRO Program.
 - All SROs shall be required to submit weekly reports to the SRO supervisor which may be made available to the MVISD Superintendent, or the Superintendent's designee, excluding content related to sensitive criminal investigative information or identifiers.
 - SROs will not be allowed to ask students about their immigration status. As per Supreme Court Ruling, Plyler V. Doe (1982), all students have a constitutional right to attend public school regardless of immigration status.
 - To address crime and disorder problems, gangs, and drug activities occurring in and around MVISD campuses.
 - To make arrests and issue citations when warranted.
 - To take action against unauthorized persons on MVISD property.

MVISD Student Code of Conduct has this statement:

“Security Personnel To ensure the security and protection of students, staff, and property, the board employs school resource officers (SROs). In accordance with the law, the board has coordinated with the campus behavior coordinator and other district employees to ensure appropriate law enforcement duties are assigned to security staff. The law enforcement duties of district peace officers are listed in policy CKE(LOCAL).

Glossary

Abuse is improper or excessive use.

Aggravated robbery is defined in part by [Penal Code 29.03\(a\)](#) as when a person commits robbery and:

1. Causes serious bodily injury to another;
2. Uses or exhibits a deadly weapon; or
3. Causes bodily injury to another person or threatens or places another person in fear of imminent bodily injury or death, if the other person is:
 - a. 65 years of age or older; or
 - b. A disabled person.

Antisemitism is defined by [Government Code section 448.001](#) as a certain perception of Jews that may be expressed as hatred toward Jews. The term includes rhetorical and physical acts of antisemitism directed toward Jewish or non-Jewish individuals or their property or toward Jewish community institutions and religious facilities. Examples of antisemitism are included with the International Holocaust Remembrance Alliance's "Working Definition of Antisemitism" adopted on May 26, 2016.

Armor-piercing ammunition is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as handgun ammunition used in pistols and revolvers and designed primarily for the purpose of penetrating metal or body armor.

Arson is defined in part by [Penal Code 28.02](#) as a crime that involves:

1. Starting a fire or causing an explosion with intent to destroy or damage:
 - a. Any vegetation, fence, or structure on open-space land; or
 - b. Any building, habitation, or vehicle:
 - (1) Knowing that it is within the limits of an incorporated city or town;
 - (2) Knowing that it is insured against damage or destruction;
 - (3) Knowing that it is subject to a mortgage or other security interest;
 - (4) Knowing that it is located on property belonging to another;
 - (5) Knowing that it has located within it property belonging to another; or
 - (6) When the person starting the fire is reckless about whether the burning or explosion will endanger the life of some individual or the safety of the property of another.
2. Recklessly starting a fire or causing an explosion while manufacturing or attempting to manufacture a controlled substance if the fire or explosion damages any building, habitation, or vehicle; or

3. Intentionally starting a fire or causing an explosion and in so doing:
 - a. Recklessly damaging or destroying a building belonging to another; or
 - b. Recklessly causing another person to suffer bodily injury or death.

Assault is defined in part by [Penal Code 22.01](#) as intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly causing bodily injury to another; intentionally or knowingly threatening another with imminent bodily injury; or intentionally or knowingly causing physical contact with another that can reasonably be regarded as offensive or provocative.

Breach of computer security includes knowingly accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system without the effective consent of the owner as defined in [Penal Code 33.02](#), if the conduct involves accessing a computer, computer network, or computer system owned by or operated on behalf of a school district and the student knowingly alters, damages, or deletes school district property or information or commits a breach of any other computer, computer network, or computer system.

Bullying is defined as a single significant act or a pattern of acts by one or more students directed at another student that exploits an imbalance of power and involves engaging in written or verbal expression, expression through electronic means, or physical conduct that:

1. Has the effect or will have the effect of physically harming a student, damaging a student's property, or placing a student in reasonable fear of harm to the student's person or damage to the student's property;
2. Is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive enough that the action or threat creates an intimidating, threatening, or abusive educational environment for a student;
3. Materially and substantially disrupts the educational process or the orderly operation of a classroom or school; or
4. Infringes on the rights of the victim at school.

Bullying includes cyberbullying. (See below.) This state law on bullying prevention applies to:

1. Bullying that occurs on or is delivered to school property or to the site of a school-sponsored or school-related activity on or off school property;
2. Bullying that occurs on a publicly or privately owned school bus or vehicle being used for transportation of students to or from school or a school-sponsored or school-related activity; and
3. Cyberbullying that occurs off school property or outside of a school-sponsored or school-related activity if the cyberbullying interferes with a student's educational opportunities or substantially disrupts the orderly operation of a classroom, school, or school-sponsored or school-related activity.

Chemical dispensing device is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as a device designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of dispensing a substance capable of causing an adverse psychological or physiological effect on a human being. A small chemical dispenser sold commercially for personal protection is not in this category.

Club is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as an instrument, specially designed, made, or adapted for the purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with the instrument, and includes but is not limited to a blackjack, nightstick, mace, and tomahawk.

Controlled substance means a substance, including a drug, an adulterant, and a dilutant, listed in [Schedules I through V or Penalty Group 1, 1-A, 1-B, 2, 2-A, 3, or 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act](#). The term includes the aggregate weight of any mixture, solution, or other substance containing a controlled substance. The term does not include hemp, as defined by [Agriculture Code 121.001](#), or the tetrahydrocannabinols (THC) in hemp.

Criminal street gang is defined by [Penal Code 71.01](#) as three or more persons having a common identifying sign or symbol or an identifiable leadership who continuously or regularly associate in the commission of criminal activities.

Cyberbullying is defined by [Education Code 37.0832](#) as bullying that is done through the use of any electronic communication device, including through the use of a cellular or other type of telephone, a computer, a camera, electronic mail, instant messaging, text messaging, a social media application, an internet website, or any other internet-based communication tool.

Dangerous drug is defined by [Health and Safety Code 483.001](#) as a device or a drug that is unsafe for self-medication and that is not included in [Schedules I through V or Penalty Groups 1 through 4 of the Texas Controlled Substances Act](#). The term includes a device or drug that federal law prohibits dispensing without prescription or restricts to use by or on the order of a licensed veterinarian.

Dating violence occurs when a person in a current or past dating relationship uses physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to harm, threaten, intimidate, or control another person in the relationship. Dating violence also occurs when a person commits these acts against a person in a marriage or dating relationship with the individual who is or was once in a marriage or dating relationship with the person committing the offense, as defined by [Section 71.0021 of the Family Code](#).

Deadly conduct under [Penal Code 22.05](#) occurs when a person recklessly engages in conduct that places another in imminent danger of serious bodily injury, such as knowingly discharging a firearm in the direction of an individual, habitation, building, or vehicle.

Deferred adjudication is an alternative to seeking a conviction in court that may be offered to a juvenile for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Deferred prosecution may be offered to a juvenile as an alternative to seeking a conviction in court for delinquent conduct or conduct indicating a need for supervision.

Delinquent conduct is conduct that violates either state or federal law and is punishable by imprisonment or confinement in jail. It includes conduct that violates certain juvenile court orders, including probation orders, but does not include violations of traffic laws.

Discretionary means that something is left to or regulated by a local decision maker.

E-cigarette means an electronic cigarette or any other device that simulates smoking by using a mechanical heating element, battery, or electronic circuit to deliver nicotine or other substances to the individual inhaling from the device or a consumable liquid solution or other material aerosolized or vaporized during the use of an electronic cigarette or other device described by this provision. The term includes any device that is manufactured, distributed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, or e-pipe or under another product name or description and a component, part, or accessory for the device, regardless of whether the component, part, or accessory is sold separately from the device.

Explosive weapon is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as any explosive or incendiary bomb, grenade, rocket, or mine and its delivery mechanism that is designed, made, or adapted for the

purpose of inflicting serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage, or for the principal purpose of causing such a loud report as to cause undue public alarm or terror.

False alarm or report under [Penal Code 42.06](#) occurs when a person knowingly initiates, communicates, or circulates a report of a present, past, or future bombing, fire, offense, or other emergency that he or she knows is false or baseless and that would ordinarily:

1. Cause action by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
2. Place a person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury; or
3. Prevent or interrupt the occupation of a building, room, or place of assembly.

Firearm is defined by [federal law \(18 U.S.C. 921\(a\)\)](#) as:

1. Any weapon (including a starter gun) that will, is designed to, or may readily be converted to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive;
2. The frame or receiver of any such weapon;
3. Any firearm muffler or firearm silencer, defined as any device for silencing, muffling, or diminishing the report of a portable firearm; or
4. Any destructive device, such as any explosive, incendiary or poison gas bomb, or grenade.

Such term does not include an antique firearm.

Graffiti includes markings with paint, an indelible pen or marker, or an etching or engraving device on tangible property without the effective consent of the owner. The markings may include inscriptions, slogans, drawings, or paintings.

Handgun is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as any firearm that is designed, made, or adapted to be fired with one hand.

Harassment includes:

1. Conduct that meets the definition established in district policies DIA(LOCAL) and FFH(LOCAL);
2. Conduct that threatens to cause harm or bodily injury to another person, including a district student, employee, board member, or volunteer; is sexually intimidating; causes physical damage to the property of another student; subjects another student to physical confinement or restraint; or maliciously and substantially harms another student's physical or emotional health or safety, as defined in [Education Code 37.001\(b\)\(2\)](#); or
3. Conduct that is punishable as a crime under [Penal Code 42.07](#), including the following types of conduct if carried out with the intent to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, or embarrass another:
 - a. Initiating communication and, in the course of the communication, making a comment, request, suggestion, or proposal that is obscene, as defined by law;
 - b. Threatening, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the threat, to inflict bodily injury on the person or to commit a felony against the person, a member of the person's family or household, or the person's property;

- c. Conveying, in a manner reasonably likely to alarm the person receiving the report, a false report, which is known by the conveyor to be false, that another person has suffered death or serious bodily injury;
- d. Causing the telephone of another to ring repeatedly or making repeated telephone communications anonymously or in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another;
- e. Making a telephone call and intentionally failing to hang up or disengage the connection;
- f. Knowingly permitting a telephone under the person's control to be used by another to commit an offense under this section;
- g. Sending repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to harass, annoy, alarm, abuse, torment, embarrass, or offend another;
- h. Publishing on an internet website, including a social media platform, repeated electronic communications in a manner reasonably likely to cause emotional distress, abuse, or torment to another person, unless the communications are made in connection with a matter of public concern, as defined by law; or
- i. Making obscene, intimidating, or threatening telephone calls or other electronic communications from a temporary or disposable telephone number provided by an internet application or other technological means.

Hazing is defined by [Education Code 37.151](#) as an intentional, knowing, or reckless act, on or off campus, by one person alone or acting with others, directed against a student for the purpose of pledging, initiation into, affiliation with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in a student organization if the act meets the elements in [Education Code 37.151](#), including:

1. Any type of physical brutality;
2. An activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the student's mental or physical health, such as sleep deprivation, exposure to the elements, confinement to small spaces, calisthenics, or consumption of food, liquids, drugs, or other substances;
3. An activity that induces, causes, or requires the student to perform a duty or task that violates the Penal Code; or
4. Coercing a student to consume a drug or alcoholic beverage in an amount that would lead a reasonable person to believe the student is intoxicated.

Hit list is defined in [Education Code 37.001\(b\)\(3\)](#) as a list of people targeted to be harmed, using a firearm, a knife, or any other object to be used with intent to cause bodily harm.

Improvised explosive device is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as a completed and operational bomb designed to cause serious bodily injury, death, or substantial property damage that is fabricated in an improvised manner using nonmilitary components.

Indecent exposure is defined by [Penal Code 21.08](#) as an offense that occurs when a person exposes the person's anus or any part of the person's genitals with intent to arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person, and is reckless about whether another is present who will be 178
offended or alarmed by the act.

Intimate visual material is defined by [Civil Practices and Remedies Code 98B.001](#) and [Penal Code 21.16](#) as visual material that depicts a person with the person's intimate parts exposed or engaged in sexual conduct. "Visual material" means any film, photograph, video tape, negative, or slide of any photographic reproduction or any other physical medium that allows an image to be displayed on a computer or other video screen and any image transmitted to a computer or other video screen.

Location-restricted knife is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as a knife with a blade over five and one-half inches.

Knuckles means any instrument consisting of finger rings or guards made of a hard substance and designed or adapted for inflicting serious bodily injury or death by striking a person with a fist enclosed in the knuckles.

Look-alike weapon means an item that resembles a weapon but is not intended to be used to cause serious bodily injury.

Machine gun as defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) is any firearm that is capable of shooting more than two shots automatically, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger.

Mandatory means that something is obligatory or required because of an authority.

Paraphernalia are devices that can be used for inhaling, ingesting, injecting, or otherwise introducing a controlled substance into a human body.

Personal Communication Device means a telephone, cell phone such as a smartphone or flip phone, tablet, smartwatch, radio device, paging device, or any other electronic device capable of telecommunication or digital communication.

Possession means to have an item on one's person or in one's personal property, including, but not limited to:

1. Clothing, purse, or backpack;
2. A private vehicle used for transportation to or from school or school-related activities, including, but not limited to, an automobile, truck, motorcycle, or bicycle;
3. Personal communication devices or electronic devices; or
4. Any school property used by the student, including, but not limited to, a locker or desk.

Prohibited weapon under [Penal Code 46.05\(a\)](#) means:

1. The following items, unless registered with the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms, and Explosives or otherwise not subject to that registration requirement or unless the item is classified as a curio or relic by the U.S. Department of Justice:
 - a. An explosive weapon; or
 - b. A machine gun.
2. Armor-piercing ammunition;
3. A chemical dispensing device;

4. A zip gun;
5. A tire deflation device; or
6. An improvised explosive device.

Public Lewdness is defined by [Penal Code 21.07](#) as an offense that occurs when a person knowingly engages in an act of sexual intercourse, deviate sexual intercourse, or sexual contact in a public place or, if not in a public place, when the person is reckless about whether another is present who will be offended or alarmed by the act.

Public school fraternity, sorority, secret society, or gang means an organization composed wholly or in part of students that seeks to perpetuate itself by taking additional members from the students enrolled in school based on a decision of its membership rather than on the free choice of a qualified student. Educational organizations listed in [Education Code 37.121\(d\)](#) are excepted from this definition.

Reasonable belief is that which an ordinary person of average intelligence and sound mind would believe. Chapter 37 requires certain disciplinary decisions when the superintendent or designee has a reasonable belief that a student engaged in conduct punishable as a felony offense. In forming such a reasonable belief, the superintendent or designee may use all available information and must consider the information furnished in the notice of a student's arrest under [Code of Criminal Procedure Article 15.27](#).

Self-defense is the use of force against another to the degree a person reasonably believes is immediately necessary to protect himself or herself.

Serious misbehavior means:

1. Deliberate violent behavior that poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
2. Extortion, meaning the gaining of money or other property by force or threat;
3. Conduct that constitutes coercion, as defined by [Penal Code Section 1.07](#); or
4. Conduct that constitutes the offense of:
 - a. Public lewdness under [Penal Code 21.07](#);
 - b. Indecent exposure under [Penal Code 21.08](#);
 - c. Criminal mischief under [Penal Code 28.03](#);
 - d. Hazing under [Education Code 37.152](#); or
 - e. Harassment under [Penal Code 42.07\(a\)\(1\)](#) of a student or district employee.

Serious or persistent misbehavior includes, but is not limited to:

- Behavior that is grounds for permissible expulsion or mandatory DAEP placement.
- Behavior identified by the district as grounds for discretionary DAEP placement.
- Actions or demonstrations that substantially disrupt or materially interfere with school activities.
- Refusal to attempt or complete schoolwork as assigned.
- Insubordination.

- Profanity, vulgar language, or obscene gestures.
- Leaving school grounds without permission.
- Falsification of records, passes, or other school-related documents.
- Refusal to accept discipline assigned by the teacher or principal.

Short-barrel firearm is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as a rifle with a barrel length of less than 16 inches or a shotgun with a barrel length of less than 18 inches, or any weapon made from a rifle or shotgun that, as altered, has an overall length of less than 26 inches.

Terroristic threat is defined by [Penal Code 22.07](#) as a threat of violence to any person or property with intent to:

1. Cause a reaction of any type by an official or volunteer agency organized to deal with emergencies;
2. Place any person in fear of imminent serious bodily injury;
3. Prevent or interrupt the occupation or use of a building; room, place of assembly, or place to which the public has access; place of employment or occupation; aircraft, automobile, or other form of conveyance; or other public place;
4. Cause impairment or interruption of public communications; public transportation; public water, gas, or power supply; or other public service;
5. Place the public or a substantial group of the public in fear of serious bodily injury; or
6. Influence the conduct or activities of a branch or agency of the federal government, the state, or a political subdivision of the state (including the district).

Tire deflation device is defined in part by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as a device, including a caltrop or spike strip, that, when driven over, impedes or stops the movement of a wheeled vehicle by puncturing one or more of the vehicle's tires.

Title 5 felonies are those crimes listed in [Title 5 of the Penal Code](#) that typically involve injury to a person and may include:

- Murder, manslaughter, or homicide under [Sections 19.02–.05](#);
- Kidnapping under [Section 20.03](#);
- Trafficking of persons under [Section 20A.02](#);
- Smuggling or continuous smuggling of persons under [Sections 20.05–.06](#);
- Assault under [Section 22.01](#);
- Aggravated assault under [Section 22.02](#);
- Sexual assault under [Section 22.011](#);
- Aggravated sexual assault under [Section 22.021](#);
- Unlawful restraint under [Section 20.02](#);
- Continuous sexual abuse of a young child or disabled individual under [Section 21.02](#);
- Bestiality under [Section 21.09](#);
- Improper relationship between educator and student under [Section 21.12](#);
- Voyeurism under [Section 21.17](#);
- Indecency with a child under [Section 21.11](#);
- Invasive visual recording under [Section 21.15](#);
- Disclosure or promotion of intimate visual material under [Section 21.16](#);
- Sexual coercion under [Section 21.18](#);
- Injury to a child, an elderly person, or a disabled person of any age under [Section 22.04](#);
- Abandoning or endangering a child under [Section 22.041](#);

- Deadly conduct under [Section 22.05](#);
- Terroristic threat under [Section 22.07](#);
- Aiding a person to die by suicide under [Section 22.08](#); and
- Tampering with a consumer product under [Section 22.09](#).

Under the influence means lacking the normal use of mental or physical faculties. Impairment of a person's physical or mental faculties may be evidenced by a pattern of abnormal or erratic behavior, the presence of physical symptoms of drug or alcohol use, or by admission. A student "under the in-fluence" need not be legally intoxicated to trigger disciplinary action.

Use means voluntarily introducing into one's body, by any means, a prohibited substance.

Zip gun is defined by [Penal Code 46.01](#) as a device or combination of devices that was not originally a firearm and is adapted to expel a projectile through a smooth-bore or rifled-bore barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance.



Agenda Item Memorandum

To: MVISD Board of Trustees

Date: August 6, 2025

Agenda item: Approval of Cellular Device Pouch

Background Information: To promote a safer and more focused learning environment, the district is proposing the use of **personal communication device pouches**, which allow students to keep their phones secured and inaccessible during the school day.

This initiative supports **Texas House Bill 1481**, which authorizes districts to limit cell phone use on campus to reduce distractions and improve student safety. The system has been successfully used in other districts to increase engagement and minimize behavioral issues.

Administrative Consideration: The personal communication device program would be implemented beginning with secondary campuses. Campus leadership teams will oversee day-to-day operations, staff training, and implementation protocols. Students and parents will receive communication outlining expectations and procedures prior to roll out.

This system supports our efforts to improve instructional time and provide a safe, focused academic environment aligned with state legislation.

Supporting Documents:

- Yondr quote and vendor information
- Campus implementation timeline
- Texas House Bill 1481 summary
- Parent and student communication plan

Recommendation: The administration recommends that the Board approve the implementation of personal communication device pouches for MVISD secondary campuses beginning in the 2025–2026 school year to promote a safe and focused learning environment in accordance with HB 1481.

YONDR

PHONE-FREE SPACES

P.O Box 739483
 Dallas, Texas 75373-9483
 United States

Quote Number 00003613
 Yondr Rep Luke Stultz
luke@overyondr.com
 Vendor Information BuyBoard-No-749-24 Instructional Technology
 Equipment and Related Services
 Exp. 10/31/2027

Date 7/15/2025
 Expiration Date 8/14/2025
 Terms Net 30

Bill To Name Medina Valley Independent School District
 Bill To 8449 Farm to Market Road 471
 Castroville, Texas 78009
 United States

Ship To Name Medina Valley Independent School District
 Ship To 8449 FM 471 S
 Castroville, Texas 78009
 United States

| Item | Item Description | Location | Implementation Style | List Price | Sales Price | Package Includes | Discount (Percentage) | Quantity | Total Price |
|-------------------------|---|---|----------------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
| School On-Site Service | Onsite support for one day | Medina Valley Independent School District | | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | 2 | 6,000.00 |
| Yondr Education Package | Included in the Yondr Education Package: Implementation planning support (implementation meeting(s), process logistics planning, policy creation & launch plan), School resource templates (school policy, parent letters, staff comms), and more | Medina Valley Middle School | All Day - Take Home | 32.00 | 32.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 20.31% | 1,275 | 32,513.52 |
| Buffer Pouches | 15% Buffer of Pouches- V3 locking compatibility, size extra large, grey, branded, pushpin lock, ID holder with snap closure | Medina Valley Middle School | | 32.00 | 32.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 20.31% | 192 | 4,896.15 |
| Yondr Program - Year 1 | Annual membership for full Partner Success services, access to the Yondr Hub, and additional, post buffer, pouches at preferred pricing. Yondr Program included for new partners in the 2025-2026 school year. | Medina Valley Middle School | | 0.00 | 0.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | 1 | 0.00 |
| Pouches | V3 locking compatibility, size extra large, grey, branded, pushpin lock, ID holder with snap closure | Medina Valley Middle School | | 32.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 1,275 | 0.00 |
| Velcro Pouches | Size extra large, grey, branded, velcro closure | Medina Valley Middle School | | 18.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 20 | 0.00 |
| | | | | | | | | | 185 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------|-------|---|--------|-------|-----------|
| Handheld Unlocking Bases | V3 compatibility, size HANDHELD, gray, branded | Medina Valley Middle School | | 100.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 23 | 0.00 |
| Tote | Distribution tote, 60 pouch capacity, black, branded | Medina Valley Middle School | | 35.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 7 | 0.00 |
| Hamper | Collection hamper, 180 pouch capacity, black, branded | Medina Valley Middle School | | 65.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 3 | 0.00 |
| Yondr Education Package | Included in the Yondr Education Package: Implementation planning support (implementation meeting(s), process logistics planning, policy creation & launch plan), School resource templates (school policy, parent letters, staff comms), and more | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | All Day - Take Home | 32.00 | 32.00 | ☐ | 20.31% | 1,200 | 30,600.96 |
| Buffer Pouches | 15% Buffer of Pouches- V3 locking compatibility, size extra large, grey, branded, pushpin lock, ID holder with snap closure | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 32.00 | 32.00 | ☐ | 20.31% | 180 | 4,590.14 |
| Yondr Program - Year 1 | Annual membership for full Partner Success services, access to the Yondr Hub, and additional, post buffer, pouches at preferred pricing. Yondr Program included for new partners in the 2025-2026 school year. | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 0.00 | 0.00 | ☐ | | 1 | 0.00 |
| Pouches | V3 locking compatibility, size extra large, grey, branded, pushpin lock, ID holder with snap closure | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 32.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 1,200 | 0.00 |
| Velcro Pouches | Size extra large, grey, branded, velcro closure | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 18.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 18 | 0.00 |
| Handheld Unlocking Bases | V3 compatibility, size HANDHELD, gray, branded | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 100.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 20 | 0.00 |
| Tote | Distribution tote, 60 pouch capacity, black, branded | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 35.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 7 | 0.00 |
| Hamper | Collection hamper, 180 pouch capacity, black, branded | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 65.00 | 0.00 | ✓ | | 3 | 0.00 |
| Yondr Education Package | Included in the Yondr Education Package: Implementation planning support (implementation meeting(s), process logistics planning, policy creation & launch plan), School resource templates (school policy, parent letters, staff comms), and more | Medina Valley High School | All Day - Take Home | 32.00 | 32.00 | ☐ | 20.31% | 3,000 | 76,502.40 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|
| Buffer Pouches | 15% Buffer of Pouches- V3 locking compatibility, size extra large, grey, branded, pushpin lock, ID holder with snap closure | Medina Valley High School | | 32.00 | 32.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> | 20.31% | 450 | 11,475.36 |
| Yondr Program - Year 1 | Annual membership for full Partner Success services, access to the Yondr Hub, and additional, post buffer, pouches at preferred pricing. Yondr Program included for new partners in the 2025-2026 school year. | Medina Valley High School | | 0.00 | 0.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | 1 | 0.00 |
| Pouches | V3 locking compatibility, size extra large, grey, branded, pushpin lock, ID holder with snap closure | Medina Valley High School | | 32.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 3,000 | 0.00 |
| Velcro Pouches | Size extra large, grey, branded, velcro closure | Medina Valley High School | | 18.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 45 | 0.00 |
| Handheld Unlocking Bases | V3 compatibility, size HANDHELD, gray, branded | Medina Valley High School | | 100.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 50 | 0.00 |
| Tote | Distribution tote, 60 pouch capacity, black, branded | Medina Valley High School | | 35.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 17 | 0.00 |
| Hamper | Collection hamper, 180 pouch capacity, black, branded | Medina Valley High School | | 65.00 | 0.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | 6 | 0.00 |
| Handheld Unlocking Bases | V3 compatibility, size HANDHELD, gray, branded | Medina Valley Middle School | | 100.00 | 100.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 15.00% | 67 | 5,695.00 |
| Handheld Unlocking Bases | V3 compatibility, size HANDHELD, gray, branded | Medina Valley Loma Alta Middle | | 100.00 | 100.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 15.00% | 65 | 5,525.00 |
| Handheld Unlocking Bases | V3 compatibility, size HANDHELD, gray, branded | Medina Valley High School | | 100.00 | 100.00 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 15.00% | 140 | 11,900.00 |

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| Subtotal | USD 234,704.00 |
| Discount | 19.18% |
| Total Price | USD 189,698.54 |
| Tax | USD 0.00 |
| Shipping and Handling | USD 5,867.60 |
| Grand Total | USD 195,566.14 |

For Wire Transfers:

Beneficiary Account Name: Yondr, Inc
Beneficiary Account Number: 713386509
Beneficiary Bank Name: JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A. - NEW YORK
Beneficiary Bank Swift BIC: CHASUS33
Beneficiary Bank Routing Number: 021000021

For ACH Delivery:

Account Name: Yondr, Inc Receivables
Account Number: 713386509
Bank Routing Number: 322271627

Terms & Conditions: This quote is valid for 30 days. This transaction constitutes the acquisition of Yondr products. This purchase does not include a warranty, replacements, or product upgrades. Additional Yondr products or services can be purchased at any time. Payments for this purchase must be remitted within 30 days of receiving the invoice. By proceeding with this purchase, you acknowledge and accept these terms and conditions. Yondr will use commercially reasonable efforts to deliver the product by the Delivery Date discussed, subject to the availability of the finished product. Yondr shall not be liable for any delays, loss, or damage in transit.



We have prepared a quote for you

TechProtectus Lockable Signal Blocking Cellphone Pouch

Quote # 028398
Version 1

Prepared for:

Medina Valley ISD

Tanner Lange
tanner.lange@mvisd.org



Products

| Description | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|--|---------|------|--------------|
| TP-CP-LOCK TechProtectus Lockable Signal Blocking Cellphone Pouch | \$24.75 | 5500 | \$136,125.00 |
| TP-BASE-P TechProtectus Portable Base Key | \$34.50 | 410 | \$14,145.00 |

Subtotal: \$150,270.00

Expedited Shipping Option

| Description | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|---|--------|------|------------|
| Shipping Shipping Expedited Freight Per Unit | \$1.00 | 5910 | \$5,910.00 |

Subtotal: \$5,910.00

Purchasing Vehicle

| Description | Qty |
|---|-----|
| TIPS-USA TIPS-USA CONTRACT - 240101 - Technology Solutions CONTRACT - 240101 | 1 |



TechProtectus Lockable Signal Blocking Cellphone Pouch

Prepared by:

Knoxville HQ

Lisa Harmison
309-386-8125
lharmison@centralinc.com

Prepared for:

Medina Valley ISD

8449 FM 471 S
Castroville, TX 78009
Tanner Lange
(210) 347-2541
tanner.lange@mvisd.org

Quote Information:

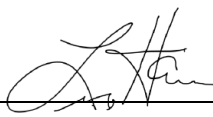
Quote #: 028398

Version: 1
Delivery Date: 08/04/2025
Expiration Date: 10/30/2025

Quote Summary

| Description | Amount |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Products | \$150,270.00 |
| Expedited Shipping Option | \$5,910.00 |
| Total: | \$156,180.00 |

Knoxville HQ

Signature: 
Name: Lisa Harmison
Title: Account Executive
Date: 08/04/2025

Medina Valley ISD

Signature: _____
Name: Tanner Lange
Date: _____



We have prepared a quote for you

TechProtectus Signal Blocking Cellphone Pouch

Quote # 028439
Version 1

Prepared for:

Medina Valley ISD

Tanner Lange
tanner.lange@mvisd.org



Products

| Description | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|---|---------|------|-------------|
| TP-CP-V2 TechProtectus Signal Blocking Cellphone Pouch | \$13.50 | 5500 | \$74,250.00 |

Subtotal: **\$74,250.00**

Expedited Shipping Option

| Description | Price | Qty | Ext. Price |
|---|--------|------|------------|
| Shipping Shipping Expedited Freight Per Unit | \$1.00 | 5500 | \$5,500.00 |

Subtotal: **\$5,500.00**

Purchasing Vehicle

| Description | Qty |
|---|-----|
| TIPS-USA TIPS-USA CONTRACT - 240101 - Technology Solutions CONTRACT - 240101 | 1 |



TechProtectus Signal Blocking Cellphone Pouch

Prepared by:

Knoxville HQ

Lisa Harmison
309-386-8125
lharmison@centralinc.com

Prepared for:

Medina Valley ISD

8449 FM 471 S
Castroville, TX 78009
Tanner Lange
(210) 347-2541
tanner.lange@mvisd.org

Quote Information:

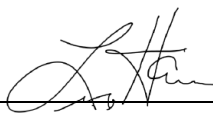
Quote #: 028439

Version: 1
Delivery Date: 08/04/2025
Expiration Date: 10/30/2025

Quote Summary

| Description | Amount |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Products | \$74,250.00 |
| Expedited Shipping Option | \$5,500.00 |
| Total: | \$79,750.00 |

Knoxville HQ

Signature: 
Name: Lisa Harmison
Title: Account Executive
Date: 08/04/2025

Medina Valley ISD

Signature: _____
Name: Tanner Lange
Date: _____



Agenda Item Memorandum

To: MVISD Board of Trustees

Date: August 6, 2025

Agenda item: Consider approval to authorize the appointment of specific personnel as School Marshals.

Background Information

The two candidates in question have been working for the District as Security Specialists. With this approval the Security Specialists will transition into Marshalls.

Recommendation

District Administration recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the appointment of 2 School Marshals.